Steelcase Retail Portfolio Specification Guide

| Seating | 3 | Bivi | 190 |
|---|-----|---|-----|
| Desks | | Verb | 238 |
| Bivi Tables | 126 | Campfire | 255 |
| Currency | 130 | Screens | |
| Groupwork Table and Base | 140 | c:scape Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens | 274 |
| Tour | 149 | Divisio Side Screen | 276 |
| Simple Tables | 156 | Groupwork Screens | 278 |
| Airtouch Adjustable-Height Worksurface | 160 | Groupwork Mobile Easel | 281 |
| Series 7 Height-AdjusTable Worksurfaces | 162 | Huddleboard | 282 |
| Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation | 165 | Details Worktools | |
| Conference Tables | | Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies | 284 |
| Groupwork | 140 | FYI Single Flat-Panel Monitor Arm | 289 |
| Payback Conference Table Tops | 167 | Slatwall | 290 |
| Occasional Tables | | SlatRail | 291 |
| Jenny Occasional Tables | 169 | Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools | 293 |
| alight Occasional Tables | 170 | Technology Worktools and Cable Management | 298 |
| Martini Table | 171 | SOTO Worktools | 300 |
| Payback Tables | 172 | SOTO II Worktools | 305 |
| Storage | | Details Lighting | |
| Universal 1.5-High Lateral Files | 174 | SOTO LED Task Lights | 309 |
| Currency Bookcases | 176 | Pisa Task Light | 309 |
| Currency Lower Storage Cabinets with Doors | 178 | Dash Task Light | 310 |
| Currency 36"W Storage Cabinets with Lateral | | dash mini Lights | 311 |
| File Drawers | 179 | Accessories | |
| Currency Mobile Carts | 180 | Power Pod | 312 |
| Currency Mobile Pedestals | 182 | Free Stand | 313 |
| Currency Personal Shelf | 184 | Surface Materials | 314 |
| Currency Freestanding Lateral File | 185 | | |
| Mobile Pedestals | 186 | | |
| Classic Payback Mobile Pedestals | 187 | | |
| Tour Pile File | 188 | | |
| Tour Shared HV Cabinet | 189 | | |



Assembly. Some products require customer assembly, others are not designed for consumer assembly and require professional mechanical installation. See the product pages to see if customer or professional installation is required.



Packaging. Many products ship via FedEx® when ordered in quantities of 4 or less. Products that ship via FedEx in limited quantities are indicated on the product page with the box symbol at the left. Please contact your Customer Service Representative for details.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an . followed by the last order entry date.

Pricing: All prices shown are list prices. All prices are U.S. price list 180. Prices vary by product line. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions. Please refer to your Steelcase agreement for discounts off list. Effective April 21, 2014. Updated February 2015.





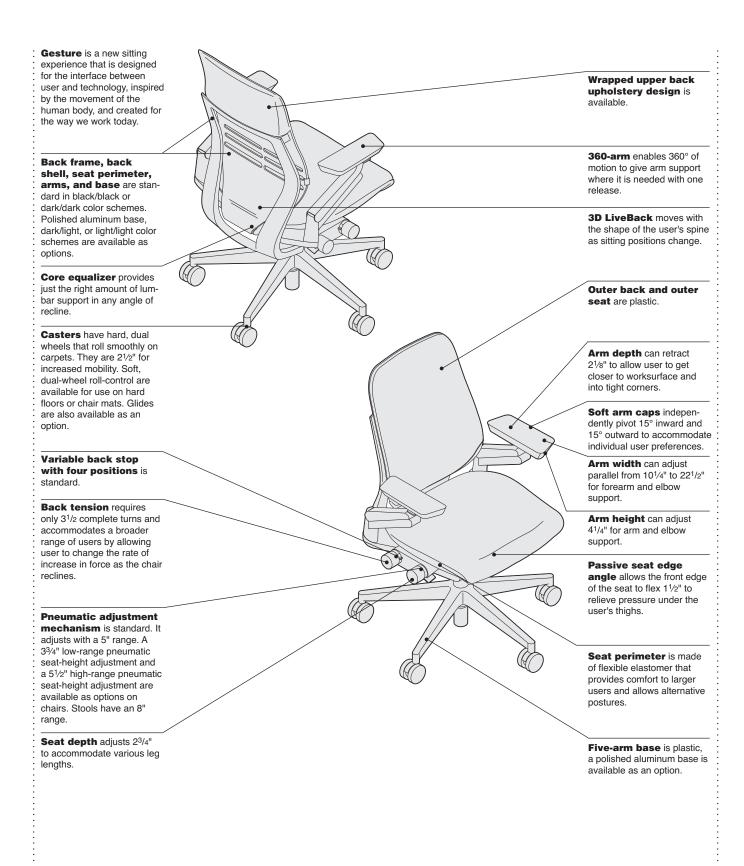




Seating

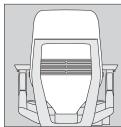
| Work Chairs | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Gesture 442 Series | 4 |
| Leap 462 Series | 14 |
| Think 465 Series | 22 |
| Amia 482 Series | 32 |
| Reply 466 Series | 38 |
| Criterion 453 Series | 50 |
| Crew | 54 |
| Jack Task Chairs | 56 |
| Uno | 63 |
| Executive | |
| Leap 464 Series WorkLounge | 66 |
| Siento | 70 |
| Collaborative Seating | |
| QiVi 428 Series | 72 |
| cobi 434 Series | 78 |
| i2i 416 Series | 83 |
| Multi-Use Chairs | |
| Node 480 Series | 86 |
| Move 490 Series | 96 |
| Sawyer | 104 |
| Cachet 487 Series | 106 |
| Buoy | 109 |
| Scoop | 112 |
| Domino | 114 |
| Lounge Seating | |
| i2i 416 Series | 83 |
| Jenny Lounge | 116 |
| Lincoln Lounge | 120 |
| alight Lounge | 122 |

Gesture 442 Series Steelcase

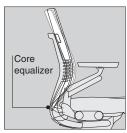


Product Details

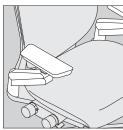
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com



3D LiveBack allows the back to move and conform laterally, sagittally, and torsionally to support individual users.



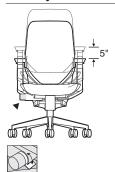
The core equalizer is powered by a torsional spring that adjusts with the angle of the seat and back to provide less lumbar support in a deep recline and more lumbar support in an upright posture.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts

pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. An optional 51/2" high-range of adjustability (17"H to 221/2"H) and a 33/4" lowrange (141/2"H to 181/4"H) are available as an option. Stools are standard with an 81/4" range of adjustability (24"H to 321/4"H).



Seat depth adjusts 23/4" $(15^{3}/4" \text{ to } 18^{1}/2")$ by rotating dial while seated for an easy fine-tuned fit. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools



Passive seat edge angle flexes 11/2", relieving

pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

Flexible side edges.

Comfort goes all the way to edges and requires no adjustment. Perfect for large users and has the ability to side sit.

Adaptive bolstering.

The seat has air pockets carefully placed beneath the foam to give consistent comfort and support to a range of users

Back Adjustments

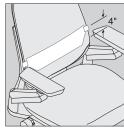


Back tension. Turn the knob forward for more resistance and backward for less resistance. Adjust back tension for appropriate amount of resistance.



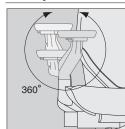
Variable back stop.

To lock backrest in upright position, lean forward and flip lever down. Flip lever up to unlock for full-range motion. There are four settings to give just the right angle of recline.

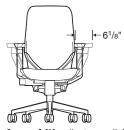


Lumbar height adjusts 4" (51/4" to 91/4") from seat by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is optional on work chairs and stools.

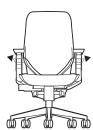
Arm Adjustments



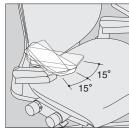
360°-arm. One release enables 360° of motion to give arms support where it is needed. To adjust arm cap position, grasp arm caps and slide in any direction. The 360° provide a great dimensional range for large users and many postures, and ensures proper support when using a range of technology, mobile or fixed.



Arm width adjusts parallel 61/8" per arm for a total range of 101/4" to 221/2" between arms.



Arm height adjusts independently 41/4" (71/4"H to 111/2"H) to relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.



Arms pivot independently 15° inward and 15° outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts 21/8" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Other features

Cartoned request on dealer purchase order forces Gesture chairs to ship knocked down in three pieces; the seat and back, the base, and the pneumatic cylinder. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Gesture stools. No additional tools are required for assembly.



Armless models are also available.



Column and foot ring on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 33/4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

Surface Materials

See surface materials, page 314 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
 3D Knit (back only)
- Leather
- · Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- · COM
- ·COL

Hard components

(back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6527 Merle 6053 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- See color scheme matrix below.

Arm caps

Black



Polished aluminum base is available.

All Steelcase seating

with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

See the Surface Materials Reference Manual for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For upto-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

Page 8

Resources Online Resources

- Interactive User Guide available on
- www.steelcase.com

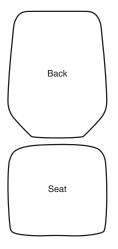
 Model sales conversation
 available on
- village.steelcase.com
 Adjustability video
 available on
 www.steelcase.com
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

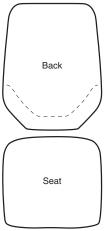
| | | | | _ | _ | |
|--------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Color Scheme | Back Frame | Back Shell | Seat Perimeter | Arms | Base | Cylinder |
| Black/Black | Molded Black-6205 | Molded Black-6205 | Molded Black-6205 | Molded Black-6205 | Molded Black-6205 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046 | Painted Black-0835 |
| Dark/Dark | Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250 | Molded Merle-6527 | Molded Merle-6527 | Molded Merle-6527 | Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046 | Painted Black-0835 |
| Dark/Light | Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 | Molded Merle-6527 | Molded Merle-6527 | Molded Merle-6527 | Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046 | Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 |
| Light/Light | Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 | Molded Seagull -6053 | Molded Seagull -6053 | Molded Merle-6527 | Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046 | Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 |

What Is It?

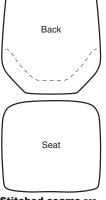
Fabric, leather, or vinylcovered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

Cogent: Connect





Leather, Vinyl, and All **Other Fabrics**



3D Knit on Back only



3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyurethane cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified with Cogent: Connect fabric colors to match the 3D Knit

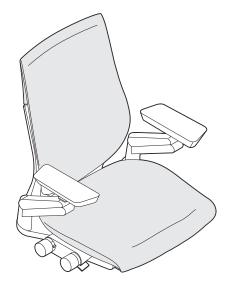
color, or in any other material.

Stitched seams are

included on the back cushion of the following:

- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- · Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

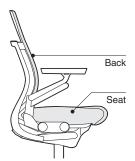




Wrapped upper back is upholstered to the top of the back frame.



Plastic shell back is fully exposed.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Steelcase

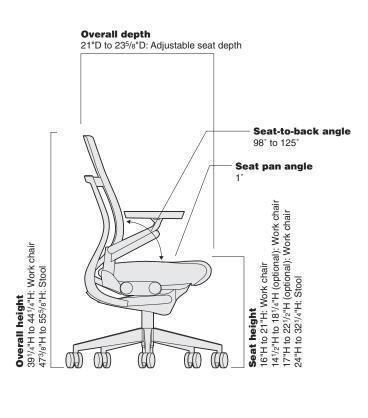
Gesture 442 Series

| • Features | Overall Depth | Width | Height | • Seat Depth | Functional Seat Depth | •Seat Width | •Seat Height from Floor | · Back Width | Back Height from Seat |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|---------------------|--|----------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Gesture 44 | 2 Series | | | | | | · | | · |
| Work Chairs | | | | | | | | | |
| Adjustable Seat Depth | 21" to 235/8" | 223/8" to 345/8" | 39 ¹ / ₄ " to 44 ¹ / ₄ " | 18 ¹ /4" | 15 ³ ⁄ ₄ " to 18 ¹ ⁄ ₂ " | 20"* | 16" to 21" (14½" to 18¼", 17" to 22½" option | 16 ¹ /4" nal) | 241/16" |
| Stools | | | | | | | | | |
| Adjustable Seat Depth | 21" to 235/8" | 223/8" to 345/8" | 47 ³ /8" to 55 ⁵ /8" | 181/4" | 15 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ¹ / ₂ " | 20"* | 24" to 32 ¹ / ₄ " | 161/4" | 241/16" |

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

*Seat width at the front of the cushion is 181/4"W.

Overall width 223/8 "W to 345/8"W Back width 161/4"W Width between arms 101/4"W to 221/2"W Lumbar height from seat 51/4"H to 91/4"H Seat width 20"W



| · Back Lumbar Height | · Lumbar Flex Zone | · Width Between Arms | • Arm to Floor | · Arm Height from Seat | · Arm Cap Pivot Range | • Seat • Pan • Angle | · Angle Between Seat and Back |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| Work Chairs | | | | | | | |
| 91/4" | 4" | 10 ¹ / ₄ " to 22 ¹ / ₂ " | 233/8" to 3211/16" | 7 ¹ / ₄ " to 11 ¹ / ₂ " | 15° inward, 15° outward | 1° | 98° to 125° |
| Stools | | | | | | | |
| 91/4" | 4" | 10 ¹ / ₄ " to 22 ¹ / ₂ " | 31 ¹ / ₄ " to 43 ⁷ / ₈ " | 7 ¹ / ₄ " to 11 ¹ / ₂ " | 15° inward, 15° outward | 1° | 98° to 125° |

Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs Steelcase

► Need help?

page 4

FedEx

Product details,



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 6.

Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"– 21")
- · Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- · Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 23/4" seat depth adjustment
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- Shell back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1
- · Wrapped back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1
- 21/2" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters:
- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections)

Required to Specify

- 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on
- 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on back
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Required Selections | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Color Scheme | Black/Black | No cost | No cost | Specify with black/black color scheme. |
| | Dark/Dark | No cost | No cost | Specify with dark/dark color scheme. |
| | Dark/Light | +\$ 40 | +\$20 | Specify with dark/light color scheme. |
| | Light/Light | +\$ 40 | +\$20 | Specify with light/light color scheme. |

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------|---|
| Surface Materials | Polished aluminum base • Polished aluminum base on chairs | Specify with polished aluminum base. | | |
| Seat Height | • 3 ³ / ₄ " low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14 ¹ / ₂ " to 18 ¹ / ₄ ") | +\$ 56 | +\$40 | Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment. |
| | • 51/2" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 221/2") | +\$ 56 | +\$40 | Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment. |
| Lumbar | Adjustable lumbar support | +\$ 30 | +\$20 | Specify with adjustable lumbar height. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors | +\$ 23 | +\$15 | Specify with soft roll-control casters. |
| Glides | Glides: plastic | +\$ 23 | +\$15 | Specify with glides. |

Detailed dimensions, page 8

| Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | • MAP | • Upholstery | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------|-------------------|--|
| Wrapped B | Back Chair | | • | |
| 442A40 | \$1520 | \$ 994 | Cogent: Connect | |
| | \$2096 | \$1394 | Steelcase Leather | |
| | \$2198 | \$1464 | Elmosoft Leather | |

| Shell Back Chair | | | |
|------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|
| 442A30 | \$1495 | \$ 979 | Cogent: Connect |
| | \$2071 | \$1379 | Steelcase Leather |
| | \$2173 | \$1449 | Elmosoft Leather |
| : | : | • | : |

Gesture 442 Series Stools Steelcase



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 6.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

► Need help? Product details, page 4

FedEx

- 81/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (24"- 321/4")
- · Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- · Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 23/4" seat depth adjustment
 Column and 4" adjustable foot ring
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- · Shell back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1
- · Wrapped back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1
- 21/2" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
- 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on back
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Required Selections | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Color Scheme | Black/Black | No cost | No cost | Specify with black/black color scheme. |
| | Dark/Dark | No cost | No cost | Specify with dark/dark color scheme. |
| | Dark/Light | +\$ 40 | +\$20 | Specify with dark/light color scheme. |
| | • Light/Light | +\$ 40 | +\$20 | Specify with light/light color scheme |

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|-------|---|
| Surface Materials | Polished aluminum base Polished aluminum base on chairs | package +\$133 | +\$90 | Specify with polished aluminum base. |
| Lumbar | Adjustable lumbar support | +\$ 30 | +\$20 | Specify with adjustable lumbar height. |
| Gasters | Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors | +\$ 23 | +\$15 | Specify with soft roll-control casters. |
| Glides | Glides: plastic | +\$ 23 | +\$15 | Specify with glides. |

Detailed dimensions, page 8

| Specification Information | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------|------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | · Upholstery | | | |
| Number | Base | : | | | | |
| | List | | | | | |
| | Price | : | | | | |
| | : | : | | | | |



Wrapped Back Stool

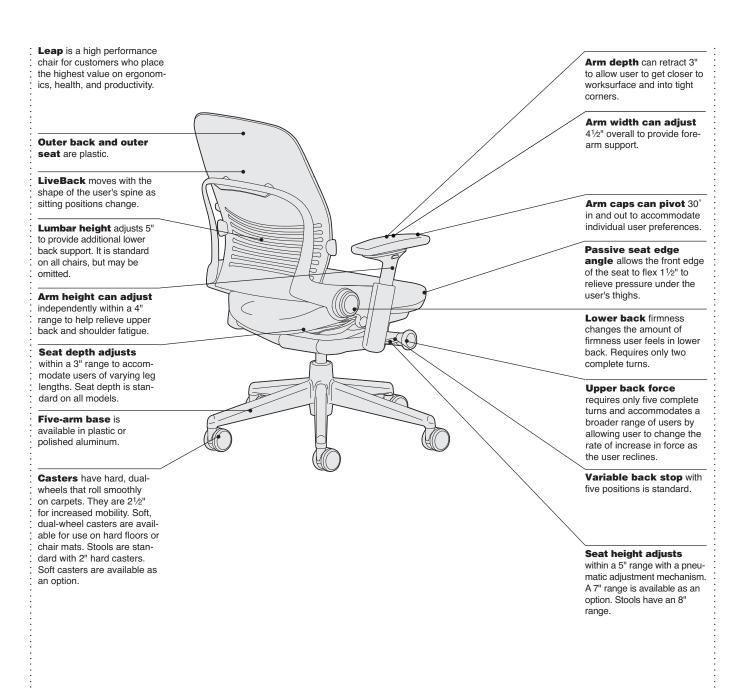
| 442B40 | \$1740 | \$1134 | Cogent: Connect |
|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|
| | \$2316 | \$1514 | Steelcase Leather |
| | \$2418 | \$1574 | Elmosoft Leather |
| • | • | • | • |



Shell Back Stool

| Olioli Baok | 01001 | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------------------|--|
| 442B30 | \$1715 | \$1119 | Cogent: Connect | |
| | \$2291 | \$1489 | Steelcase Leather | |
| | \$2393 | \$1559 | Elmosoft Leather | |
| : | : | : | : | |

Leap 462 Series Steelcase



Product Details



Parallel slats in back shell provide extensive flexibility to allow back to conform to individual users.

Leap Plus offers the benefits and functionality of the standard Leap chair, including LiveBack Technology, to users weighing up to 500 pounds



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

Adjustability instruc-

tions are included with every chair. Fully adjustable arm models include instructions under the arm cap. Instructions can also be found at steelcase.com.

Controls under the seat include tactile braille designators.

Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments





Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 151/2"H to 201/2"H. and is standard on work chairs. An 8" range of adjustability (22"H to 30"H) is available on stools.



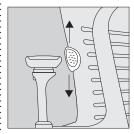
Passive seat edge angle flexes 11/2", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.





Seat depth adjusts 3" (153/4"-183/4") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools. Seat depth adjustment range for Leap Plus is 2" (163/4"-183/4").

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 5" (51/4" to 101/4" from seat, 61/2" to 111/2" on Plus chairs) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools, but may be omitted.



Lower back firmness adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools



Upper back force adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard on work chairs and



Variable back stop.

Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools

Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.



Headrest (option) adjusts 21/4" vertically and adds 63/4" to 9" to the overall height. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black only. Upholstery is available to match the seat material or black vinyl only. Headrest is not available on stools or Plus models.

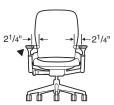
Arm Adjustments

Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depthadjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.

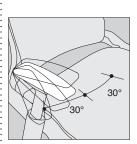


Arm height adjusts

independently within a range of 4" (7"-11" from the seat, 71/4"-111/4" on Plus models). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 21/4" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.



Arms pivot in and out 30° independently on models with adjustable-width arms. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Other Features



Armless models are also available.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock it. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock it.

Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

Leap 462 Series Dimensions Steelcase



Leap Work Chair Adjustable Seat Depth with Arm Height



Leap Stool Adjustable Seat Depth with Arm Height



Leap Plus Work Chairs with Arm Height

| Overall depth | 213/4"-243/4" |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Width | 27" |
| Height | 381/2"-431/2" |
| Seat depth | 19" |
| Functional seat depth | 153/4"-183/4" |
| Seat width | 191/4" |
| Seat height from floor | 151/2"-201/2" |
| Back width | 18" |
| Back height from seat | 25" |
| Back lumbar height | 51/4"-101/4" |
| Lumbar flex zone | 51/4"-101/4" |
| Width between arms | 123/4"-20"** |
| Arm to floor | 22"-31" |
| Arm height from seat | 7"-11" |
| Arm cap pivot range | 30° |
| Seat pan angle | -1° to 3° |
| Angle between seat and back | 96° to 120° |
| Headrest height adjustment range | 21/4" |
| | |

213/4"-243/4" 27" 46"-54" 19" 153/4"-183/4" 191/4" 22"-30" 18" 25" 51/4"-101/4" 51/4"-101/4" 123/4"-20"** 29"-41" 7"-11" 30° -1° to 3° 96° to 120° N.A.

213/4"-243/4" 313/4" 383/4"-421/2" 201/2" 163/4"-183/4" 223/4" 151/2"-191/2" 20" 241/2" 61/2"-111/2" 111/4"-161/4" 171/2"-243/4"** 22"-30" 71/4"-111/4" 30" 4.4° (fixed) 97° to 114° N.A.

**Arm width adjustment

is 15"–20, (193/4" - 243/4" for Leap Plus). Arm pivot adjustment adds 21/4" to the minimum width providing a total of 123/4"–20" of width between the arms.

Dimensions are measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

Leap 462 Series Work Chairs and Stools Steelcase

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Upper back force
- 5" on work chairs and 8" on stools pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- · Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depthadjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- · Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- · 3" seat depth adjustment
- · Passive seat edge angle
- · Adjustable lumbar

Specification Information

- Standard upholstery design
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- On stools column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black
- · Shipped fully assembled



- 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
- 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.



| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|--|
| Surface Materials | Platinum On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back | +\$ 82 | +\$ 75 | Specify with 6249 Platinum. |
| Arms | • Armless | -\$270 | -\$120 | Specify without arms. |
| Seat Height | 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment | +\$ 56 | +\$ 40 | Specify with 7" pneumatic. seat-height adjustment. |
| Headrest | Headrest | +\$221 | +\$150 | Specify with headrest. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | +\$ 23 | +\$ 15 | Specify with soft casters. |

| Description | • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | •MAP | Uphoistery |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| Work Chairs | : | <u>:</u> | ; | |
| Value package (soft caster option available). Black plastic only | LEAPV2 | \$1411 | \$ 919 | Buzz2 |
| Upholstered seat and back. | 46216179 | \$1477 | \$ 919 | Buzz2 |
| | | \$1501 | \$ 934 | Cogent: Connect |
| | | | | or Chainmail |
| Upholstered seat and back. Polished aluminum | 46216179C | \$1926 | \$1239 | Buzz2 |
| ribbon back frame, base and casters. | | \$1950 | \$1254 | Cogent: Connect |
| | | | | or Chainmail |
| Leather seat and back. | 46216179S | \$2150 | \$1389 | Steelcase Leather |
| | | \$2256 | \$1439 | Elmosoft Leather |
| Leather seat and back. Polished aluminum | 46216179CS | \$2599 | \$1709 | Steelcase Leather |

\$2705

\$1759



Tip: Polished aluminum package is only available on chairs with 6205 Black frame finish.

ribbon back frame, base and casters.

Elmosoft Leather

[▶] Specification Information, continued on next page

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Description | • Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | •MAP | · Upholstery | | | | |
| Work Chairs, Continued | | | | | | | | |
| Upholstered seat and 3D Knit back. | 46216189 | \$1533 | \$ 989 | Buzz2 | | | | |
| | | \$1543 | \$ 999 | Cogent: Connect | | | | |
| | | | | or Chainmail | | | | |
| Upholstered seat and 3D Knit back. | 46216189C | \$1982 | \$1299 | Buzz2 | | | | |
| Polished aluminum ribbon back frame, | | \$1992 | \$1309 | Cogent: Connect | | | | |
| base and casters. | | | | or Chainmail | | | | |
| Leather seat and 3D Knit back. | 46216189S | \$1870 | \$1199 | Steelcase Leather | | | | |
| | | \$1921 | \$1249 | Elmosoft Leather | | | | |
| Leather seat and 3D Knit back. | 46216189CS | \$2319 | \$1499 | Steelcase Leather | | | | |
| Polished aluminum ribbon back frame, | | \$2370 | \$1549 | Elmosoft Leather | | | | |
| base and casters. | | | | | | | | |
| : | : | : | : | : | | | | |
| Stools | | | | | | | | |
| Upholstered seat and back. | 46267179 | \$1702 | \$1079 | Buzz2 | | | | |
| Leather seat and back. | 46267179S | \$2375 | \$1549 | Steelcase Leather | | | | |
| | | \$2481 | \$1599 | Elmosoft Leather | | | | |





Tip: The polished aluminum package is not available on stools, armless chairs, and Plus models.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chairs Steelcase



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- · Upper back force
- 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- · Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depthadjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected:
- · Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 2" seat depth adjustment
- · Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
 Shipped fully assembled



- 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
- 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.



| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| Surface Materials | Platinum On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back | +\$ 82 | +\$ 75 | Specify with 6249 Platinum. |
| Arms | • Armless | -\$270 | -\$120 | Specify without arms. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | +\$ 23 | +\$ 15 | Specify with soft casters. |

| Description | Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | MAP | Upholstery |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--|
| Upholstered seat and back | 46296179 | \$2222 \$2246 | \$1379 \$1394 | Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail |
| Leather seat and back | 46296179S | \$2895 | \$1849 | Steelcase Leathe |
| | | \$3001 | \$1899 | Elmosoft Leather |

Think 465 Series

Think is for performance based customers who are seeking a progressive aesthetic, intuitive ease of use, and the strongest environmental attributes.

in neutral position. Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" **Back frame and seat** shell are plastic. range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue. Arm depth can retract Lumbar height adjusts over 41/4" to provide additional tight corners. lower back support and is available as an option. Passive seat edge of the seat to flex 11/2" to relieve pressure under the Arm caps can pivot indeuser's thighs. pendently 30° in and 30° out to accommodate individual user preferences. Comfort dial back con-Seat depth adjusts within trol provides four settings a 21/2" range to accommofor the user's personal prefdate users of varying leg erence and work style. lengths. Five-arm base is avail-Seat height adjusts able in plastic or polished within a 5" range with a pneualuminum. matic adjustment mechanism. A 3" or 7" range is available as an option. Stools have a

Arm width adjusts 41/2" overall to support forearms

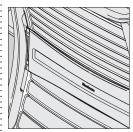
3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into

angle allows the front edge

Casters have hard, dualwheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 21/2" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats.

10" range.

Product Details



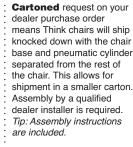
Integrated LiveBack System dynamically supports and follows the movements of the user.

Advanced weight-acti-

vated mechanism with

keeps users oriented to their

a natural fluid motion



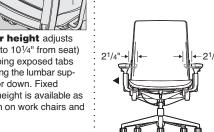
Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship fully assembled.



Seat depth adjusts 21/2" (151/2"-18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.



Lumbar height adjusts 41/4" (6" to 101/4" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Fixed lumbar height is available as an option on work chairs and



Arm width can be adjusted 21/4" each, 41/2" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

Arm Adjustments

Rectilinear height-,

depth-adjustable arms

models of chairs and stools.

come standard on all arm

width-, pivot-, and

Arm height adjusts

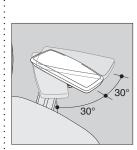
under arm cap in while moving arms up or down.

Releasing buttons locks arms in position.

independently within a range

of 4" (7"-11" from the seat).

Push button on outside and



Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

Other Features



Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Foot ring height on **stools** adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of

Soft dual-wheel rollcontrol casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

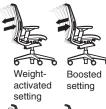
Seat Adjustments





Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 161/2"H to 211/2"H. A 3" range of adjustability (15"H to 18"H), and a 7" range of adjustability (18"H to 25"H) is available as an option. A 10" range of adjustability (221/2"H to 321/2"H) is available on stools.

Passive seat edge angle relieves pressure under the user's thighs. The passive front seat edge helps properly support the angle of the user's leg and thigh without compromising pelvic support. The front seat edge angle flexes 11/2".





recline

setting



Comfort dial has four settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has approximately 20% more resistance than your body is providing; (3) midstop recline setting; and (4) an upright setting.



Comfort dial has four set-

tings that allow for the user's

personal preference and

work style.

Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Surface Materials

See surface materials on page 314 for specific availability or refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- · 3D Knit (back only)
- · Elmosoft leather
- Leather
- Vinyl

Hard components

All models (backframe, arm retainer, and base)

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black
- 7243 Seagull

Pneumatic cylinders and stool ring finishes are determined by the frame finish.

• 4799 Platinum Metallic

- 4799 Platinum Metallic (Platinum and Seagull frame)
- 6205 Black (Black frame)

All Models (adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters)

• 6205 Black

Flexors and lumbar finishes are determined by the frame finish.

- 6205 Black (Black Frame)
 6527 Merle (Platinum and Seagull Frames)
- Outer seat shell is deter-

Outer seat shell is determined by the frame finish.

- 6205 Black (Black Frame)
 6240 Blatinger Calid
- 6249 Platinum Solid (Platinum and Seagull Frames)

Inner seat shell • 6205 Black

All seat cushions have a unique sewn construction that is included in the price of the chair.



Stitch detail across the lumbar region of the back cushion will be required on some models with an upholstered backrest. To ensure optimum performance of the Integrated LiveBack System, all Steelcase Select Surfaces, COMs, Leathers, Vinyls, and some standard fabrics will require this sewn detail. The stitch detail is included in the price of the chair.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

See Surface Materials Reference Manual for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use or Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For upto-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select

Visit www.steelcase.com

the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

See Steelcase Surface
Materials Reference Manual
for upholstery fabrics
available for use with
FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

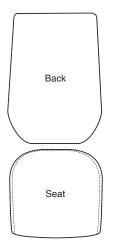
▶Page 26

Think Upholstery

What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinylcovered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

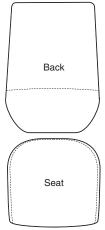
Fabric



3D Knit on Back only



Leather, Vinyl, and Select Other Fabrics



Stitched seams are

included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

- Leather
- Vinyl
- Some upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.





Back flexors are fully exposed.

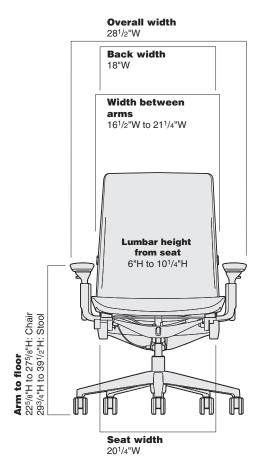


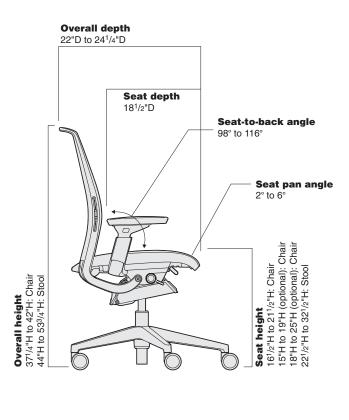
Seat and back assemblies can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Think 465 Series

| Features | Overall Depth | Width | Height | • Seat Depth | • Functional Seat Depth | • Seat Width | • Seat Height from Floor | ·Back Width | ·Back Height from Seat | · Lumbar Height from Seat | |
|-----------|---|--------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Think 465 | Series | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chairs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Arms | 22" to 241/4" | 281/2" | 371/4" to 42" | 181/2" | 151/2" to 18" | 201/4" | 16½" to 21½" (15" to 19", 18" to 25" optional) | 18" | 223/4" | 6" to 101/4" | |
| Stools | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Arms | 22" to 24 ¹ / ₄ " | 281/2" | 44" to 53 ³ / ₄ " | 181/2" | 15½" to 18" | 201/4" | 22½" to 32½" | 18" | 223/4" | 6" to 10 ¹ / ₄ " | |





| Between Adjustable | Width Between Fixed Arms | • Arm to Floor | · Arm Height from Seat | Arm Height from Seat for Fixed Arms | • Arm Cap Pivot Range | • Angle Between Seat and Back | • Seat Pan Angle |
|--|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| Chairs | | | | | | | |
| 16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot) | 201/2" | 225/8" to 275/8" | 7" to 11" | 81/4" | 30° inward, 30° outward | 98° to 116° | 2° to 6° |
| Stools | | | | | | | |
| 16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot) | 201/2" | 29 ³ / ₄ " to 39 ¹ / ₂ " | 7" to 11" | 81/4" | 30° inward, 30° outward | 98° to 116° | 2° to 6° |

Think 465 Series Work Chairs

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Need help? Product details, page 22
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment ($16\frac{1}{2}$ "- $21\frac{1}{2}$ ")
- · Passive seat edge angle
- · Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black
- 21/2" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- · Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
- 3 3D Knit color for back
- 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Surface Materials | Upholstery Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Steelcase leather upholstery Elmosoft leather upholstery | No cost +\$ 10 +\$163 +\$187 | No cost +\$ 5 +\$115 +\$135 | Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. |
| | Frame Platinum Seagull | +\$ 50 +\$ 50 | +\$ 30 +\$ 30 | Specify with 4799 Platinum. Specify with 7243 Seagull. |
| Arms | Height-adjustable arms | -\$ 48 | -\$ 30 | Specify with height-adjustable arms. |
| | Fixed armsArmless | -\$ 96 -\$245 | -\$ 65 -\$120 | Specify with fixed arms. Specify without arms. |
| Base | Polished aluminum base | +\$136 | +\$ 90 | Specify with aluminum base. |
| Seat Height | • 3" low-range pneumatic seat- height adjustment (15"–18") | +\$ 56 | +\$ 40 | Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment |
| | 7" high-range pneumatic seat- height adjustment (18"–25") | +\$ 56 | +\$ 40 | Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment. |
| Lumbar | Fixed lumbar support | -\$ 55 | -\$ 40 | Specify with fixed lumbar height. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors | +\$ 23 | +\$ 15 | Specify with soft roll-control casters. |

Specification Information

| •Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | MAP | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--|
| 465A300 | \$1215 | \$819 | |
| | | | |

► Detailed dimensions, page 26



Think 465 Series Work Chairs

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

► Need help? Product details, page 22

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (161/2"-211/2")
- · Passive seat edge angle
- Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black
- 21/2" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- · Adjustable lumbar
- · Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 21/2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
- 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
 ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-------------|--|-----------------|----------------|---|
| Surface | Upholstery | | | <u> </u> |
| Materials | Fabric price group 1 | No cost | No cost | Specify fabric color number. |
| | Fabric price group 2 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 15 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | Steelcase leather upholstery | +\$318 | +\$225 | Specify leather color number. |
| | Elmosoft leather upholstery | +\$368 | +\$275 | Specify Elmosoft leather color number. |
| | Frame | | | |
| | Platinum | +\$ 50 | +\$ 30 | Specify with 4799 Platinum. |
| | Seagull | +\$ 50 | +\$ 30 | Specify with 7243 Seagull. |
| Arms | Height-adjustable arms | -\$ 48 | -\$ 30 | Specify with height-adjustable |
| | | | | arms. |
| | Fixed arms | - \$ 96 | - \$ 65 | Specify with fixed arms. |
| | Armless | - \$245 | -\$120 | Specify without arms. |
| Base | Polished aluminum base | +\$136 | +\$ 99 | Specify with aluminum base. |
| Seat Height | 3" low-range pneumatic | +\$ 56 | +\$ 40 | Specify with low-range |
| | seat-height adjustment (15"-18 | ") | | pneumatic seat-height adiustment. |
| | 7" high-range pneumatic | +\$ 56 | +\$ 40 | Specify with high-range |
| | seat-height adjustment (18"-25 | ") | * | pneumatic seat-height adjust- |
| nent. | , , | • | | |
| Lumbar | Fixed lumbar support | -\$ 55 | -\$ 40 | Specify with fixed lumbar |
| | | | | height. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel roll-control | +\$ 23 | +\$ 15 | Specify with soft roll-control |
| | casters for use on hard floors | | | casters. |

Specification Information

| Base List Price | : |
|-----------------------|-------|
| \$1159 | \$779 |
| | Price |

► Detailed dimensions, page 26



For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Need help? Product details, page 22
- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (221/2"-321/2")
- · Passive seat edge angle
- · Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black
- 21/2" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- · Column and adjustable foot ring: black
- · Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
- 3 3D Knit color for back
- 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. LIst Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Surface Materials | Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery | No cost +\$ 10 +\$163 +\$187 | No cost +\$ 5 +\$115 +\$135 | Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. |
| | Frame Platinum Seagull | +\$ 50 +\$ 50 | +\$ 30 +\$ 30 | Specify with 4799 Platinum. Specify with 7243 Seagull. |
| Arms | Height-adjustable arms | -\$ 48 | -\$ 30 | Specify with height-adjustable arms. |
| | Fixed armsArmless | -\$ 96 -\$245 | –\$ 65 –\$120 | Specify with fixed arms. Specify without arms. |
| Base | Polished aluminum base | +\$136 | +\$ 99 | Specify with aluminum base. |
| Lumbar | Fixed lumbar support | - \$ 55 | -\$ 40 | Specify with fixed lumbar height. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors | +\$ 23 | +\$ 15 | Specify with soft roll-control casters. |

Specification Information

| • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | МАР | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--|
| 465B300 | \$1454 | \$979 | |

► Detailed dimensions, page 26



See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

► Need help? Product details, page 22

- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (221/2"-321/2")
- · Passive seat edge angle
- · Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black
- 21/2" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable
- · Column and adjustable foot ring: black
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
 21/2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
- 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|---|-----------------|---------|---|
| Surface | Upholstery | | | |
| Materials | Fabric price group 1 | No cost | No cost | Specify fabric color number. |
| | Fabric price group 2 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 15 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | Steelcase leather upholstery | +\$318 | +\$225 | Specify leather color number. |
| | Elmosoft leather upholstery | +\$368 | +\$275 | Specify Elmosoft leather color number. |
| | Frame | | | |
| | Platinum | +\$ 50 | +\$ 30 | Specify with 4799 Platinum. |
| | • Seagull | +\$ 50 | +\$ 30 | Specify with 7243 Seagull. |
| Arms arms. | Height-adjustable arms | -\$ 48 | -\$ 30 | Specify with height-adjustable |
| | Fixed arms | - \$ 96 | -\$ 65 | Specify with fixed arms. |
| | Armless | -\$245 | -\$120 | Specify without arms. |
| Base | Polished aluminum base | +\$136 | +\$ 99 | Specify with aluminum base. |
| Lumbar | Fixed lumbar support | - \$ 55 | -\$ 40 | Specify with fixed lumbar height. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors | +\$ 23 | +\$ 15 | Specify with soft roll-control casters. |

Specification Information

| · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | | | |
|---------|--------|-------|--|--|--|
| Number | Base | • | | | |
| : | List | : | | | |
| | Price | : | | | |
| : | : | • | | | |
| 465B000 | \$1398 | \$939 | | | |
| | • | • | | | |

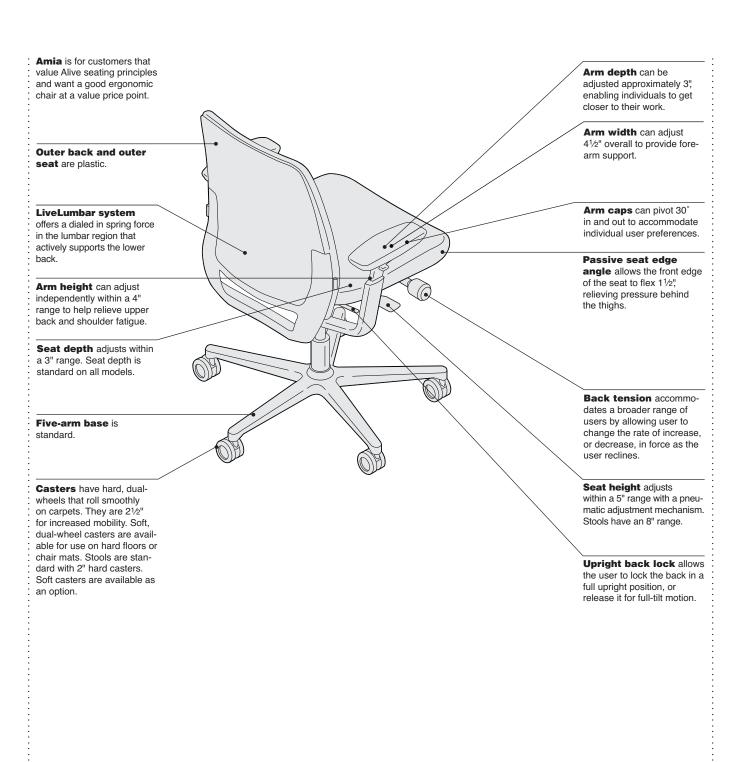
► Detailed dimensions, page 26



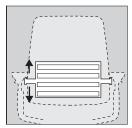
For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Steelcase



Product Details



LiveLumbar system allows the user to experience continuous back support with dialed in spring force that can be adjusted to match the users anatomy.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

Adjustability instruc-

tions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at steelcase.com.

Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. An 8" range of adjustability (23"H to 31"H) is available on stools.

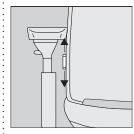


Seat edge flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs. The front flexes 1½!. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.



Seat depth adjusts 3" (15½"–18½") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 3%" (6%" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



Back tension adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



Upright back lock.To release, lean forward and pull toward back. To lock, lean forward and push toward front.

Arm Adjustments

Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depthadjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.

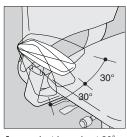


Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks

arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 2¹/4" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.



Arms pivot in and out 30° independently on models with adjustable-width arms. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

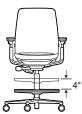


Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Other Features



Armless models are also available.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock it. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock it. The foot ring has a diameter of 20"

Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

Amia 482 Series Dimensions Steelcase





Work Chair

Stool

| Overall depth | 213/4"-243/4" | 213/4"-243/4" |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Width | 265/8" | 265/8" |
| Height | 371/4"-421/2" | 441/4"-521/2" |
| Seat depth | 181/2" | 181/2" |
| Functional seat depth | 151/2"-181/2" | 151/2"-181/2" |
| Seat width | 193/8" | 193/8" |
| Seat height from floor | 16"–21" | 23"-31" |
| Back width | 187⁄8" | 187/8" |
| Back height from seat | 25" | 25" |
| Back lumbar height | 6 ¹ /4"-10" | 61/4"-10" |
| Lumbar flex zone | 51/4"-101/4" | 51/4"-101/4" |
| Width between arms | 15"-19 ¹ /2" | 15"-19 ¹ / ₂ " |
| Arm to floor | 22"-321/4" | 30"–38" |
| Arm height from seat | 7"–11" | 7"-11" |
| Arm cap pivot range | 30° | 30° |
| Seat pan angle | −3° to 3° | –3° to 3° |
| Angle between seat and back | 100° to 120° | 100° to 120° |

Amia 482 Series Work Chair Steelcase

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Back, Seat, and Arm Caps



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- · Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- · Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depthadjustable arms
- Frame and arms: platinum
 3" seat depth adjustment
- Five-arm base: polished aluminum
- · Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Fully-upholstered outer back, seat, and arm caps: Leather
- · Sewn upholstery design
- · 21/2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: polished aluminum
- Shipped fully assembled



- 2 Leather color number for upholstery on back, seat, and arm caps
- 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Surface Materials, page 314.



| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|-------|---|
| Surface Materials | Merle On outer back and outer seat | +\$50 | +\$40 | Specify with 6527 Merle. |
| Seat Height | 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment | +\$56 | +\$40 | Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment. |
| Casters | Polished aluminum base • Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum | +\$23 | +\$15 | Specify with soft polished aluminum casters. |

| Specification Information | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Description : | • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | MAP | ·Upholstery |
| Sewn leather seat and back work chair | 4821410LS | \$2044 \$2123 | \$1319 \$1369 | Leather Elmosoft Leather |

Amia 482 Series Work Chair Steelcase

Upholstery on Back and Seat



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer

3 Fabric color number for upholstery

4 Options, if selected (see below)

► See Surface Materials, page 314.

1 Style number

back, and base

on seat and back

- · Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- · Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depthadjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- · Passive seat edge angle
- · Adjustable lumbar
- · Standard upholstery design
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- · Shipped fully assembled



| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|---|
| Surface Materials | Platinum On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back | +\$ 82 | +\$ 50 | Specify with 6249 Platinum. |
| | Merle On outer back and outer seat | +\$ 50 | +\$ 40 | Specify with 6527 Merle. |
| Base | Polished aluminum base | +\$141 | +\$100 | Specify with polished aluminum base. |
| Arms | • Armless | -\$197 | -\$120 | Specify without arms. |
| Seat Height | 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment | +\$ 56 | +\$ 40 | Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel casters for use or hard floors | +\$ 23 | +\$ 15 | Specify with soft casters. |

| Description | • Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | • MAP | Upholstery |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Upholstered seat and back work chair | 4821410 | \$1004 | \$689 | Buzz2 |
| | | \$1028 | \$704 | Cogent: |
| | | | | Connect |
| | | | | or Chainmail |
| Upholstered leather seat and back | 4821410S | \$1346 | \$949 | Leather |
| work chair | | \$1398 | \$999 | Elmosoft |
| | | | | Leather |

Amia 482 Series Stool Steelcase

Upholstery on Back and Seat



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

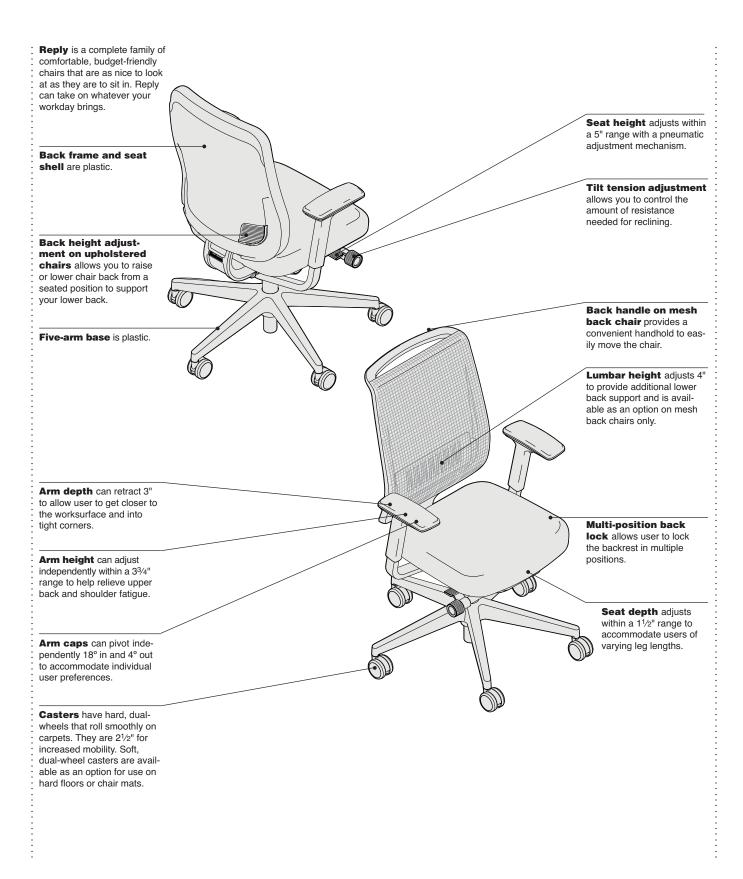
- · Synchro-tilt mechanism
- · 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Passive seat edge angle
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- · Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black
- · Standard upholstery design
- · 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- · Adjustable lumbar
- Shipped fully assembled

- 1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
- 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| Surface Materials | Platinum • On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back | +\$ 82 | +\$ 50 | Specify with 6249 Platinum. |
| | Merle On outer back and outer seat | +\$ 50 | +\$ 40 | Specify with 6527 Merle. |
| Arms | Armless | - \$197 | -\$120 | Specify without arms. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel casters for use of hard floors | on +\$ 23 | +\$ 15 | Specify with soft casters. |

| Description | • Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | MAP | ·Upholstery |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Upholstered seat and back stool | 4827410 | \$1192 \$1216 | \$ 829 \$ 844 | Buzz2 Cogent: Connect of |
| Upholstered leather seat and back stool | 4827410S | \$1534 \$1586 | \$1089 \$1139 | Leather Elmosoft Leather |

Reply 466 Series Steelcase



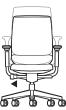
Product Details

Synchro-tilt mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.

Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments



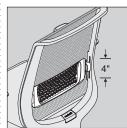


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H.



Seat depth adjusts 1½" (15¼"–16¾") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. Seat depth is a standard feature on work chairs.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 4" (6" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Available as an option on mesh work chairs only.



Upright

setting

Variable back lock

(4 positions)

Multiple position back lock allows users to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place.
To lock, recline to desired

angle and lock it in place.
To lock, recline to desired angle and push back lock handle down. To release, lean forward, lift the handle and apply pressure to the back to disengage the lock.



Back height adjusts $2\frac{1}{2}$ " (23"–25 $\frac{1}{2}$ ") by pressing and holding the control button on the right side of the back, and sliding the back support up or down. Release the control button to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs with upholstered (non-mesh) backs only.



Back tension adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on all work chairs.

Arm Adjustments

Height-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms are available as an option on Reply task chairs.



Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 33/4" (71/2"–111/4" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.

Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 33/4".



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3"to enable user to get closer to worksurface.



Arms pivot 18° inward and 4° outward on models with adjustable pivot arms. Grasp arm and push front to left or right

Surface Materials

Buzz2 and Reply Mesh have colors that coordinate. Here are the colors that coordinate with each other.

| : | Buzz2 | 2 | Reply | Mesh |
|---|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| : | 5F17 | Black | AR02 | Black |
| : | 5G64 | Alpine | AR01 | Grey |
| : | 5G57 | Rouge | AR04 | Red |
| : | 5G59 | Meadow | AR06 | Green |
| : | 5G51 | Sable | AR09 | Sable |
| | | | | |

Reply 466 Series Dimensions Steelcase





Mesh Back

Upholstered Back and Seat

| | wesn back | Opnoistered back and Seat |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Overall depth | 24" to 25" | 211/8" to 221/2" |
| Width | 26" | 26" |
| Height | 373/4" to 423/4" | 39½" to 46¾" |
| Seat depth | 167/8" | 167/8" |
| Functional seat depth | 16½" to 18" | 15½" to 17" |
| Seat width | 181/2" | 18½" |
| Seat height from floor | 16" to 21" | 16" to 21" |
| Back width | 171/2" | 171/2" |
| Back height from seat | 225/8" | 23 ¹ / ₄ " to 25 ³ / ₄ " |
| Lumbar height from seat | 6" to 10" | N.A. |
| Width between adjustable arms | 153/4" to 19" | 15¾" to 19" |
| Arm height to floor | 231/4" to 32" | 23 ¹ / ₄ " to 32" |
| Arm height from seat | 7½" to 11" | 7 ¹ / ₄ " to 11" |
| Arm cap pivot range | 18° inward, 4° outward | 18° inward, 4° outward |
| Angle between seat and back | 97° to 115° | 97° to 113° |
| Seat pan angle | 2° to 13° | 2° to 13° |
| | | |

Reply 466 Series

Work Chairs

Reply 466 Series Work Chairs Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat

Steelcase





Required to Specify

- · Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"-21")
- Multi-position back lock
 Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic
- 11/2" seat depth adjustment
- · Mesh on back
- · Standard upholstery design on seat
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- · Ships fully-assembled

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for base, and arm tube; if specified
- 3 Mesh color number for back
- 4 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

Tip: Outer back, mechanism, and optional arm cap assembly are available in 6205 Black only.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|-------|--|
| Surface Materials | Platinum On base, and arm tube | +\$ 82 | +\$50 | Specify with 4799 Platinum. |
| Arms | Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps | +\$ 91 | +\$60 | Specify with height-adjustable arms. |
| | Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms | +\$134 | +\$80 | Specify with height-,pivot-, depth-adjustable arms. |
| Lumbar Height | 4" travel for additional lumbar support | +\$ 37 | +\$20 | Specify with adjustable lumbar height. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | +\$ 23 | +\$15 | Specify with soft casters. |

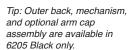
| Specification Information | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Description | • Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | •MAP | · Upholstery | | |
| Work chairs mesh back and upholstered seat | 466160MT | \$682 | \$459 | Buzz2 and Reply Mesh | | |

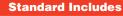
► Detailed dimensions, page 44

Reply 466 Series Work Chairs Steelcase

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat







Required to Specify

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21")
- · Multi-position back lock
- Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic
- 1½" seat depth adjustment
- 21/4" back-height adjustment
- · Standard upholstery design on back and seat
- · 21/2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- · Ships fully-assembled

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for base, and arm tube; if specified
- 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on back and seat
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|---|
| Surface Materials | PlatinumOn base, and arm tube | +\$ 82 | +\$50 | Specify with 4799 Platinum. |
| Arms | Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms | | +\$60 +\$80 | Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify with height-, pivot-,depth- adjustable arms. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | +\$ 23 | +\$15 | Specify with soft casters. |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Description | · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | ·Upholstery | | | |
| | Number | Base | : | : - | | | |
| • | : | List | : | | | | |
| | | Price | : | : | | | |
| • | : | : | : | : | | | |
| Work chairs upholstered seat and back | 466160MP | \$650 | \$439 | Buzz2 | | | |
| • | • | | • | • | | | |

► Detailed dimensions, page 44

Dimensions Steelcase

Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Chairs

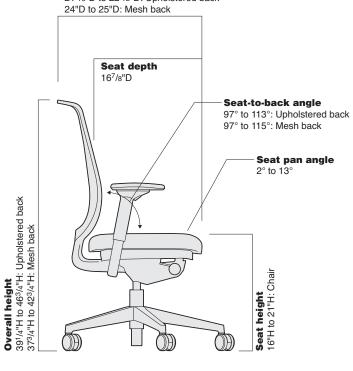
| Features | Overall Depth | Width | Height | • Seat Depth | • Functional Seat Depth | • Seat Width | · Seat Height from Floor | · Back · Width | · Back Height from Seat | · Lumbar Height from Seat |
|--------------|------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Reply 466 | Series | | | | | | | | | |
| Leg-Base Mul | ti-Use Chairs | | | | | | | | | |
| Mesh Back | 23" | 231/4"* | 34"** | 171/2" | 16" | 173/4" | 19"** | 161/2" | 17" | 91/2" |
| Upholstered | 23" | 231/4"* | 33"** | 171/2" | 17" | 173/4" | 19"** | 163/4" | 17" | 8" |
| Sled-Base Mu | Iti-Use Chairs | | | | | | | | | |
| Mesh Back | 231/2" | 231/4" | 331/2" | 171/2" | 16" | 173/4" | 181/2" | 161/2" | 17" | 91/2" |
| Upholstered | 231/2" | 231/4" | 321/2" | 171/2" | 17" | 173/4" | 181/2" | 163/4" | 17" | 8" |

Overall width



Overall depth

211/8"D to 221/2"D: Upholstered back

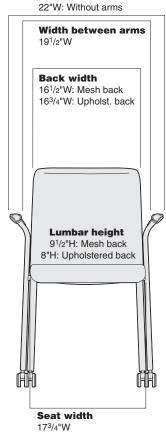


^{*}Armless models are 1½" narrower.
**Dimension is ½" less when specified with glides.

| · Width Between Arms | · Arm Height to Floor | Arm Height from Seat | • Arm Cap Pivot Range | Angle Between Seat and Back | Seat Pan Angle | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Leg-Base M | ulti-Use Chairs | | | | | | |
| 191/2" | 263/4"** | 9" | N.A. | 98° | 6° | | |
| 191/2" | 263/4"** | 9" | N.A. | 98° | 6° | | |
| Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs | | | | | | | |
| 191/2" | 261/4" | 9" | N.A. | 98° | 6° | | |
| 191/2" | 261/4" | 9" | N.A. | 98° | 6° | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Overall width

23¹/₄"W: With arms 22"W: Without arms



Overall depth 23"D: Mesh back 23"D: Upholstered back Seat depth 17¹/2"D Seat-to-back angle Seat pan angle Overall height 34"H: Mesh back 33"H: Upholstered back Seat height 19"H

Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs Steelcase Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Ships via FedEx | Frame: paint Mesh on back Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 Arm caps, if selected: black | Style number Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified Mesh color number for back Fabric color number for upholstery on seat Options, if selected (see below) See Surface Materials, page 314. |



Tip: Casters or glides must

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|---------|---|--|--|
| Surface Materials | Frame • Platinum on frame | +\$55 | +\$30 | Specify with 4799 Platinum frame. | | |
| Casters | Dual-wheel roll-control casters | +\$46 | +\$30 | Specify with dual-wheel roll-control casters. | | |
| Glides | Hard glides for use on carpeted floors | No cost | No cost | Specify with hard glides. | | |
| | Soft glides for use on non-carneted floors | +\$ 6 | +\$ 6 | Specify with soft glides. | | |

Specification Information

| Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | · Upholstery |
|--------|-------|------|--------------|
| Number | Base | : | |
| | List | : | |
| | Price | : | |
| | | | |



| | - | | | |
|----------|-------|-------|-----------------|--|
| 466452MT | \$537 | \$339 | Buzz2 | |
| | \$547 | \$349 | Cogent: Connect | |
| | | | or Chainmail | |
| | | | | |
| | | | • | |



| Without A | 11113 | | | |
|-----------|-------|-------|-----------------|--|
| 466450MT | \$483 | \$309 | Buzz2 | |
| | \$493 | \$319 | Cogent: Connect | |
| | | | or Chainmail | |
| : | : | : | : | |



be selected to complete specification of chair.



[►] Detailed dimensions, page 44

Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs Steelcase

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Frame: paint
- Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1
- · Arm caps, if selected: black

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified
- 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.



| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|---------|---|
| Surface Materials | Frame • Platinum on frame | +\$55 | +\$30 | Specify with 4799 Platinum frame. |
| Casters | Dual-wheel roll-control casters | +\$46 | +\$30 | Specify with dual-wheel roll-control casters. |
| Glides | Hard glides for use on carpeted floors | No cost | No cost | Specify with hard glides. |
| | Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors | +\$ 6 | +\$ 6 | Specify with soft glides. |

Tip: Casters or glides must be selected to complete specification of chair.





| Style | ∙U.S. | ·MAP | ·Upholstery | |
|-----------|---------------|-------|-----------------|--|
| Number | Base | : | · · | |
| | List | : | : | |
| | Price | : | : | |
| With Arms | : 2 | : | : | |
| 466452MH | \$483 | \$309 | Buzz2 | |
| | \$507 | \$324 | Cogent: Connect | |
| | * | * - | or Chainmail | |

Without Arms

| 466450MH | \$429 | \$279 | Buzz2 |
|----------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| | \$453 | \$294 | Cogent: Connect |
| | | | or Chainmail |
| | | | |
| | | | |

[►] Detailed dimensions, page 44

Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs Steelcase

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Ships via FedEx | Frame: paint Mesh on back Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 Arm caps, if selected: black | Style number Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified Mesh color number for back Fabric color number for upholstery on seat Options, if selected (see below) See Surface Materials, page 314. |



U.S. List Price MAP **Required to Specify Options** Surface **Materials** Platinum on frame +\$55 +\$30 Specify with 4799 Platinum frame. **Glides** · Hard glides for use on Specify with hard glides. No cost No cost carpeted floors Soft glides for use on +\$ 6 +\$ 6 Specify with soft glides.

Tip: Glides must be selected to complete specification of

| Specifica | ation Info | rmation | | |
|-----------|------------|---------|-------------|--|
| Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | ·Upholstery | |
| Number | Base | | | |
| | List | | • | |
| | Price | | | |



With Arms

| 466482MT | \$569 | \$359 | Buzz2 | |
|----------|-------|-------|-----------------|--|
| | \$579 | \$369 | Cogent: Connect | |
| | | | or Chainmail | |
| | | | | |
| • | | | • | |



Without Arms

| 466480MT | \$515 | \$329 | Buzz2 |
|----------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| | \$525 | \$339 | Cogent: Connect |
| | | | or Chainmail |
| | | | |
| | | | |

non-carpeted floors

[►] Detailed dimensions, page 44

Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Frame: paint
- Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1
- · Arm caps, if selected: black

Soft glides for use on

non-carpeted floors

1 Style number

+\$ 6

Steelcase

- 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified
- 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

Specify with soft glides.

| | | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-----------|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Surface | | Frame | | | |
| Materials | • | Platinum on frame | +\$55 | +\$30 | Specify with 4799 Platinum frame. |
| Glides | • | Hard glides for use on | No cost | No cost | Specify with hard glides. |

+\$ 6

Tip: Glides must be selected to complete specification of the chair.

Specification Information

| Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | ·Upholstery | |
|--------|-------|------|-------------|--|
| Number | Base | | | |
| | List | : | | |
| | Price | : | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | • | |



| 466482MH | \$515 | \$329 | Buzz2 | |
|----------|-------|-------|-----------------|--|
| | \$539 | \$344 | Cogent: Connect | |
| | | | or Chainmail | |
| • | | | | |



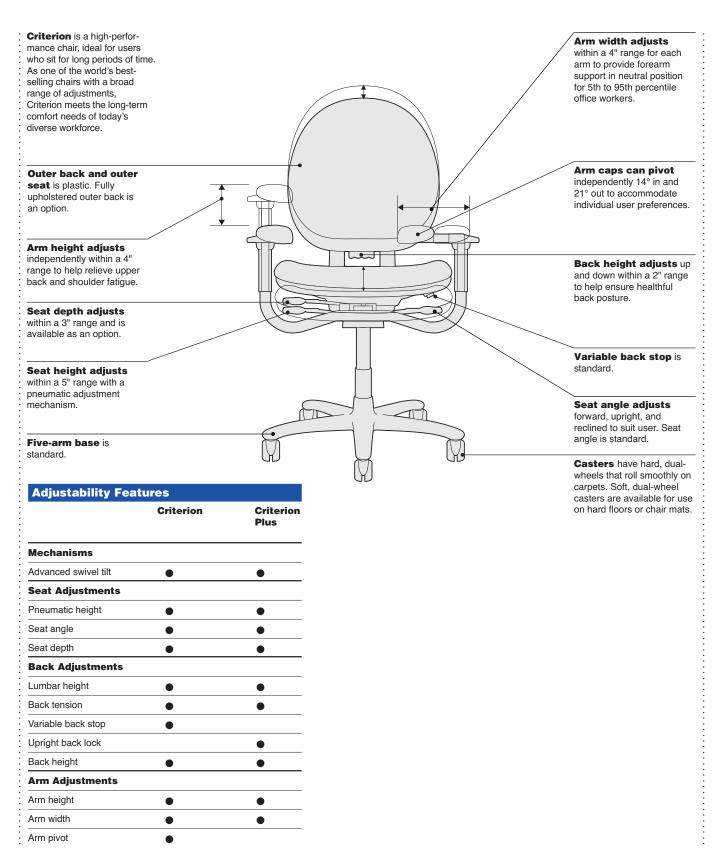
| 466480MH | \$461 | \$299 | Buzz2 | |
|----------|-------|-------|-----------------|--|
| | \$485 | \$314 | Cogent: Connect | |
| | | | or Chainmail | |
| | | | | |





[►] Detailed dimensions, page 44

Criterion 453 Series Steelcase



Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments





Seat height adjusts

pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.





Seat angle adjusts

by pulling handle up and shifting your weight to alter seat angle. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard.



Seat depth adjusts by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is optional. For Criterion Plus, seat depth is a maintenance adjustment. The chair has three depth settings; 15", 165%", and 181/4." The chair will ship in the 181/4" position.

Back Adjustments



Back tension adjusts

by turning knob. Turn knob clockwise to increase tension, counterclockwise to decrease. This feature is standard.



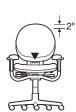




Variable back stop.

Hold switch forward to recline. Lean back to desired back angle. Release switch to set tilt range.

Tip: To lock in upright position, remove weight from back and release switch.



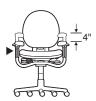


Back height adjusts

within a 2" range by pulling handle forward while moving chair back up or down. Release handle to lock chair back in position. This feature is standard.

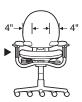
Arm Adjustments

Arms are height-, and width-adjustment, or height, width-, and pivot-adjustable.

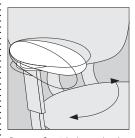


Arm height adjusts

independently within a range of 4". Squeeze triggers in while moving arms up or down. Releasing triggers locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts independently on chairs with the height- and width-adjustable arms. Grasp arm and move in or out. Arm will stay where positioned.



Arms pivot independently or models with height-, width-, and pivot-adjustment arms, 35° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

| Dimensions | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| High-Back Work Chair | |
| Overall depth | 22 ¹ /2" to 25 ¹ /2" |
| Width | 271/2" |
| Height | 37 ¹ /2" to 44 ¹ /2" |
| Seat depth | 191/2" |
| Functional seat depth | 161/4" |
| Seat width | 191/2" |
| Seat height from floor | 16" to 21" |
| Back width | 18" |
| Back height from seat | 22" to 24" |
| Back lumbar height | 8" |
| Width between arms | 10 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ¹ / ₄ " |
| Arm to floor | 23" to 32" |
| Arm height from seat | 7" to 11" |
| Arm cap pivot range | 35° |
| Seat pan angle | -3° to +8° |
| Angle between seat and back | 97° to 113° |
| Dive High Book Work Chaire | |

| Plus High-Back Work Chairs | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Overall depth | 22 ¹ /2" to 25 ¹ /2" |
| Width | 311/2" |
| Height | 38" to 45" |
| Seat depth | 193/4" |
| Functional seat depth | 181/4" |
| Seat width | 23" |
| Seat height from floor | 17" to 22" |
| Back width | 22" |
| Back height from seat | 23" to 25" |
| Back lumbar height | 9" |
| Width between arms | 15 ¹ / ₂ " to 23 ¹ / ₂ " |
| Arm to floor | 24 ¹ / ₂ " to 33 ¹ / ₂ " |
| Arm height from seat | 7½" to 11½" |
| Arm cap pivot range | N.A. |
| Seat pan angle | 1° to 10° |
| Angle between seat and back | 97° to 113° |
| | |

Criterion 453 Series Steelcase

Ships via FedEx

Tip: Only applies to 4535331DP.

High-Back Work Chair



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- · Back height adjustment
- Seat angle adjustmentVariable back stop
- · Back tension adjustment
- · Arms: black
- · Outer back and outer seat: black plastic
- Upholstery
- · Five-arm base: black 21/5"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: plastic color to match base
 Shipped fully assembled

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------|----------------------------|
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | +\$23 | +\$15 | Specify with soft casters. |

| Description | · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | ·Upholstery |
|---|-----------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|
| | Number | Base List Price | : | : |
| Pneumatic with adjustable seat depth, height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms. | 4535331DP | \$1414 | \$909 | Buzz2 |

Criterion Plus 453 Series Steelcase

High-Back Work Chair



Tip: Criterion Plus is available with a fully upholstered outer back only.

Tip: Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms are not available on Criterion Plus.

Tip: Holds up to 500 pounds.

Standard Includes

- **Required to Specify**
- Back height adjustment
- Seat angle adjustment
- · Manual seat depth adjustment
- · Back tension adjustment
- Upright back lock
- · Arms: black
- · Sewn upholstery · Upholstery:
- Outer back: upholsteryOuter seat: black
- · Five-arm base:
- 21/5"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: plastic color to match base
- · Shipped fully assembled

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

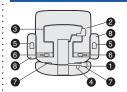
| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------|----------------------------|
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel casters | +\$23 | +\$15 | Specify with soft casters. |
| | for use on hard floors | | | |

| Specification Information | | | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Description | • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | MAP | Upholstery |
| Pneumatic with adjustable seat depth, height- and width-adjustable arms. | 4539331BW | \$2207 | \$1519 | Buzz2 |

Crew turnstone 1.0

With Swivel-Only Mechanism and With Synchro-Tilt Mechanism

Adjustability Feature



O Tilt tension

To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise

Pneumatic height adjustment

To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever out.

Adjustable seat depth

Lift lever up and hold, shift seat forward or back, and release lever to lock. Available on models TS30802, TS30812, and TS30822 only.

O Upright back lock

To release, lean forward and flip lever up. To lock, lean forward and flip lever down.

6 Arm height

Pull trigger up and hold, pull arm up or push down, and release trigger.

6 Arm width

Push toggle down to release and adjust arms in or out. Push toggle up to lock.

Back height

While seated, pull levers inward, raise or lower back into position, and release lever.

3 Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arm

Press button under arm caps to adjust height. Grasp arm caps to slide width in and out, and to pivot.

Crew Dimensions





Full-back armless

Full-back with arms

| Overall depth | 26" | 26" |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Overall width | 261/2" | 261/2" |
| Overall height | 395/8"-445/8" | 395/8"-445/8" |
| Functional seat depth | 18" | 18" |
| Functional seat depth on chai | rs | |
| with adjustable seat depth | 167/8"-187/8" | 167/8"-187/8" |
| Seat width | 19 ¹ /2" | 19 ¹ /2" |
| Seat height from floor | 16"–21" | 16"-21" |
| Back width | 19" | 19" |
| Back height from seat | 211/4"-231/2" | 211/4"-231/2" |
| Seat pan angle | 3° | 3° |
| Angle between seat | | |
| and back | 96°-110° | 96°-110° |

Fixed-height T-arms

| Width between arms | _ | 17 ³ /4"-19 ¹ /2 |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Arm cap width | _ | 31/2" |
| Arm cap length | _ | 9" |
| Arm height from seat | - | 9" |
| | | |

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms

| Width between arms | _ | 173/4"-191/2" |
|----------------------|---|---------------|
| Arm cap width | _ | 31/2" |
| Arm cap length | _ | 9" |
| Arm height from seat | _ | 7"-11" |

Height- and width-adjustable pivot

| Stool | | |
|----------------------|---|--------------|
| Arm height from seat | _ | 7"–11" |
| Arm cap length | _ | 10" |
| Arm cap width | _ | 41/2" |
| Arm cap pivot | _ | 35° |
| Width between arms | _ | 121/4"-191/2 |
| I-allii5 | | |

| Seat height from floor | 221/4"-321/2" | 221/4"-321/2" |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Foot ring diameter | 20" | 20" |
| Foot ring height | 73/4"-131/4" | 73/4"-131/4" |

Task Chairs and Stools with Foot Rings

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

2 Fabric color number for upholstery

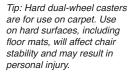
3 Options, if selected (see below)

► See Surface Materials, page 314.

1 Style number

- · Synchro-tilt mechanism
- · Pneumatic seat height
- · Upright back lock
- Tilt tension
- · Back height adjustment
- · Upholstered seat and inner back
- · Outer back: black plastic
- · Five-arm base: black plastic
- Width-adjustable arms, if arms selected: 0835 Black
- · Adjustable foot ring on stools only: 9201 Polished Chrome
- · Hard dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped ready to assemble with no tools required
- · Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements
- · Requires customer installation





Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

| Casters | Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | No cost | No cost | Specify with soft casters. |
|---------|--|---------|---------|----------------------------|
| Glides | Non-marring plastic glides | +\$29 | +\$15 | Specify with glides. |
| | | | | |

| Description | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | ·Upholster |
|-------------|--------|-------|------|------------|
| | Number | Base | | |
| | : | List | : | |
| • | : | Price | : | : |
| • | • | | | |

Full-Back Task Chairs

| Armless | TS30801 | \$580 | \$399 | Buzz2 |
|--|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| With Fixed-Height T-arms | TS30811 | \$667 | \$459 | Buzz2 |
| With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-arms | TS30821 | \$702 | \$479 | Buzz2 |
| With Height-, Width-, and Pivot- | TS30831 | \$764 | \$509 | Buzz2 |
| | • | | | |

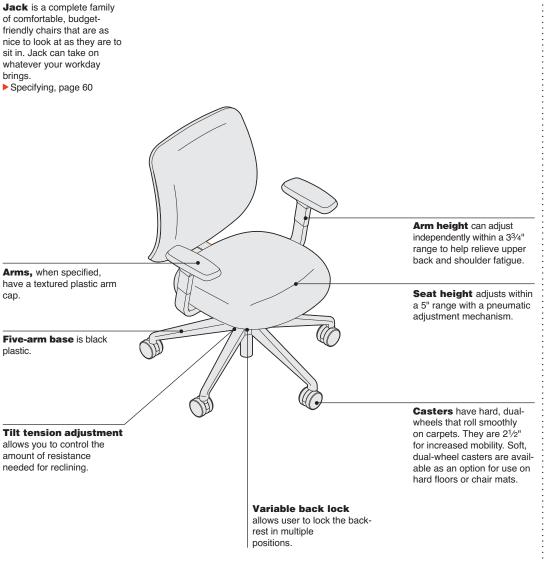


Tip: Arms and base available in black only.

| Full-Back Task Stools | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| Armless | TS30803 | \$733 | \$509 | Buzz2 | | | |
| With Fixed-Height T-arms | TS30813 | \$820 | \$569 | Buzz2 | | | |
| With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-arms | TS30823 | \$855 | \$589 | Buzz2 | | | |
| With Height- Width- and Pivot- | TS30833 | \$917 | \$619 | Buzz2 | | | |

Jack Task Chairs turnstone 1.0

With Swivel-Only Mechanism, Swivel-Tilt Mechanism, and Synchro-Tilt Mechanism



Adjustment Features



Variable back lock adjusts by pulling lever forward and leaning back to desired angle. Push lever back to lock into position.

desired angle. Push lever back to lock into position.

To release for tilt, push lever forward and lean back.



Arm height adjusts by pushing trigger up and holding, pull arm up or push down and release trigger to lock.



Maintenance arm

width adjusts by loosening screws under arm bracket, adjusting arm in or out, and tightening screws.



Back height adjusts by grabbing chair back with both hands and slowly pulling up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.



Pneumatic seat height adjusts by lifting body weight up and pulling lever. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.



Tilt tension adjusts by turning counterclockwise to decrease. Turn clockwise to increase.

Surface Materials

See surface materials on page 314 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components

Chair (frame, outer back, Tarms, and five arm base)

· 6205 Black

Casters

• 6205 Black

Dimensions

►Page 58

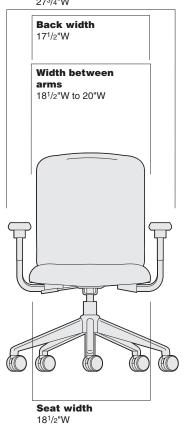
Dimensions turnstone 1.0

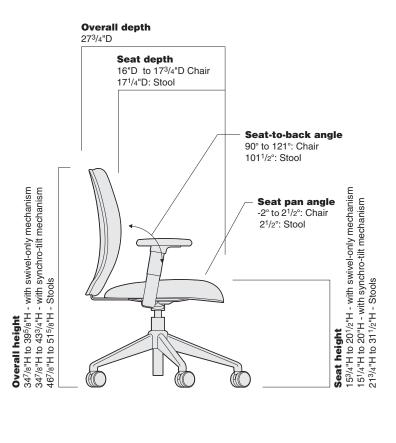
Jack

| Features | • Overall Depth | Width | Height | • Functional Seat Depth | • Seat • Width | Seat Height from Floor | ·Back Width | Back Height from Seat | • Seat Pan Angle | Angle Between Seat and Back |
|----------------|--------------------|--------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|----------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| · : | : | | | : | : | : | : | : | : | · : |
| Jack | | | | | | | | | | |
| With swivel-o | nly mechanis | sm | | | | | | | | |
| | 273/4" | 273/4" | 34 ⁷ /8"— 39 ⁵ /8" | 171/4" | 181/2" | 15 ³ /4"- 20 ¹ /2" | 171/2" | 21" | 2 ¹ /2° | 101 ¹ /2° |
| With swivel-ti | ilt mechanisn | n | | | | | | | | |
| | 273/4" | 273/4" | 34 ⁷ /8"— 39 ⁵ /8" | 171/4" | 18 ¹ /2" | 15 ³ /4"- 20 ¹ /2" | 171/2" | 21" | –2° | 101 ¹ /2° |
| With synchro | tilt mechanis | sm | | | | | | | | |
| | 273/4" | 273/4" | 34 ⁷ /8"- 43 ³ /4" | 17 ¹ /8" | 18 ¹ /2" | 15 ¹ / ₄ "– 20" | 171/2" | 19 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "– 21 ¹¹ / ₁₆ " | -2° | 90°–121° |
| Stools | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 273/4" | 273/4" | 46 ⁷ /8"- 51 ⁵ /8" | 171/4" | 181/2" | 21 ³ / ₄ "– 31 ¹ / ₂ " | 171/2" | 21" | 2 ¹ /2° | 101 ¹ /2° |

Overall width

273/4"W





| · Width Between Arms | · Arm Cap Width | Cap Length | Height from | · Arm Height from Seat (Adjustable Arms) | Foot Ring Diameter | Foot Ring Height |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| | | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 181/2"-20" | 31/2" | 61/2" | 9" | 7"-11" | N.A. | N.A. |
| | | | | | | |
| 181/2"-20" | 31/2" | 61/2" | 9" | 7"-11" | N.A. | N.A. |
| | | | | | | |
| 181/2"-20" | 31/2" | 61/2" | 9" | 7"–11" | N.A. | N.A. |
| | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 181/2"-20" | 31/2" | 61/2" | 9" | 7"-11" | 20" | 7 ³ /4"-13 ¹ /4" |

Jack Task Chairs and Stools

turnstone 1.0

With Swivel-Only Mechanism

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Standard Includes · Swivel-only mechanism

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.



- · Pneumatic seat height
- · Stool: includes taller pneumatic height and chrome foot ring, if selected
- · Arms: height-adjustable T-arms or fixed T-arms, if arms are specified: black plastic
- · Upholstered seat and inner back
- Outer back: black plastic
- · Five arm base: reinforced black plastic
- TS30301, TS30311, Shipped ready to assemble and TS30321.
- Tip: Only applies to Hard dual-wheel casters: black

 - Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements
 - Requires customer installation

use on hard floors

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------|----------------------------|
| Casters | Soft dual-wheel casters for | +\$29 | +\$15 | Specify with soft casters. |

| Number Base List Price | Description | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | ·Upholstery |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | - | Number | Base | : | |
| Price | | · : | List | : | |
| | | : | Price | : | : |
| · | | : | : | : | : |



| Armless | TS30301 | \$288 | \$149 | Buzz2 |
|--|-----------|-------|-------|------------|
| | | \$312 | \$161 | Cogent: |
| | | | | Connect or |
| | | | | Chainmail |
| With Fixed-Height and Maintenance- | TS30311 🗓 | \$371 | \$190 | Buzz2 |
| Width T-arms | | \$395 | \$202 | Cogent: |
| | | | | Connect or |
| | | | | Chainmail |
| With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance | T\$30321 | \$409 | \$212 | Buzz2 |
| -Width T-arms | | \$433 | \$224 | Cogent: |
| | | | | Connect or |
| | | | | Chainmail |



| Full-Back Task Stool | | | | |
|---|-----------|-------|-------|------------|
| Armless | TS30302 🗓 | \$439 | \$299 | Buzz2 |
| | | \$463 | \$311 | Cogent: |
| | | | | Connect or |
| | | | | Chainmail |
| With Fixed-Height and Maintenance | TS30312 🗓 | \$522 | \$340 | Buzz2 |
| -Width T-arms | | \$546 | \$352 | Cogent: |
| | | | | Connect or |
| | | | | Chainmail |
| With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance- | TS30322 🗓 | \$560 | \$362 | Buzz2 |
| Width T-arms | | \$584 | \$374 | Cogent: |
| | | | | Connect or |
| | | | | Chainmail |

Jack Task Chairs turnstone 1.0

With Swivel-Tilt Mechanism

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- · Swivel-tilt mechanism
- · Pneumatic seat height
- · Upright back lock
- Arms: height-adjustable T-arms or fixed T-arms, if arms are specified: black plastic
- · Upholstered seat and inner back
- · Outer back: black plastic
- Five arm base: reinforced black plastic
- · Hard dual-wheel casters: black
- · Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements
- Requires customer installation

| 1 Sty | le | num | ber |
|-------|----|-----|-----|
|-------|----|-----|-----|

- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.



| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------|----------------------------|
| Casters | Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | +\$29 | +\$15 | Specify with soft casters. |

| Specification Information | ation | | | |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
| Description | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | ·Upholstery |
| | Number | Base | : | : - |
| | ÷ | List | : | • |
| | : | Price | : | |
| • | : : | : | | |
| • | • | • | • | • |

► Detailed dimensions, page 58





| Armless | T\$30305 | \$345 \$369 | \$180 \$192 | Buzz2 Cogent: |
|----------------------------|----------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| | | φυσ | ψ1 3 2 | Connect or Chainmail |
| With Fixed-Height and | | | | |
| Maintenance-Width T-arms | TS30315 | \$428 | \$221 | Buzz2 |
| | | \$452 | \$233 | Cogent: |
| | | | | Connect of Chainmail |
| With Height-Adjustable and | | | | |
| Maintenance-Width T-arms | TS30325 | \$466 | \$243 | Buzz2 |
| | | \$490 | \$255 | Cogent: |
| | | | | Connect or |
| | | | | Chainmail |

Jack Task Chairs

turnstone 1.0

Specification Information

With Synchro-Tilt Mechanism

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

Upholstery





- · Pneumatic seat height
- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- · Tilt tension
- · Variable back lock
- Adjustable back height
- · Arms: height-adjustable T-arms or fixed T-arms, if arms are specified: black plastic
- · Upholstered seat and inner back
- Outer back: black plastic
- Five arm base: reinforced black plastic
- · Hard dual-wheel casters: black
- · Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements
- · Requires customer installation

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------|----------------------------|
| Casters | Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | +\$29 | +\$15 | Specify with soft casters. |

| Description | · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------|------|
| | Number | Base | : |
| : | : | List | : |
| • | : | Price | : |
| • | · • | : | : |
| Full Book Took Chair | ! ! ! . O ! ! ! ! | | |

► Detailed dimensions, page 58





| Full-Back Task Chair with Sy | nchro-tilt | | | |
|------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
| Armless | TS30303 | \$448 | \$258 | Buzz2 |
| | | \$472 | \$270 | Cogent: Connect or Chainmail |
| With Fixed-Height and | | | | |
| Maintenance-Width T-arms | TS30313 | \$531 | \$299 | Buzz2 |
| | | \$555 | \$311 | Cogent: Connect or Chainmail |
| With Height-Adjustable | | | | |
| and Maintenance-Width T-arms | TS30323 | \$569 | \$321 | Buzz2 |
| | | \$593 | \$333 | Cogent: Connect or Chainmail |





TS31101 Uno Multi-Purpose Chair Mid-Back





TS31102 Uno Multi-Purpose Chair High-Back

| Overall depth | 23" | 23" |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Overall width | 25" | 25" |
| Overall height | 311/2"-361/2" | 343/4"-393/4" |
| Functional seat depth | 19" | 19" |
| Seat width | 181⁄4" | 181/4" |
| Seat height from floor | 151/2"-201/2" | 151/2"-201/2" |
| Back width | 171/2" | 18" |
| Back height from seat | 18" | 211/2" |
| Width between arms | 181/2" | 181/2" |
| Arm cap width | 3" | 3" |
| Arm cap length | 12" | 12" |
| Arm-to-floor | 23"-28" | 23"-28" |
| Arm height from seat | 71/2" | 71/2" |
| Seat pan angle | 5° | 5° |
| Angle between seat | | |
| and back | 92° | 92° |
| Stool Option | | |
| Overall height | 371/2"-45" | 411/2"-49" |
| Seat height from floor | 231/2"-333/4" | 231/2"-333/4" |
| Foot ring diameter | 20" | 20" |
| Foot ring height | 73/4"-131/4" | 73/4"-131/4" |
| | | |

Uno Multi-Purpose Chairs turnstone 1.0

Tip: Frame is available in black only.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.



- · Hammock-style support · Swivel mechanism
 - Pneumatic height adjustment
 - · Upholstered seat and back
 - · Outer back: black plastic
 - Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic
 - · Hard dual-wheel casters: black
 - · Shipped ready to assemble
 - Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements
 - Requires customer installation

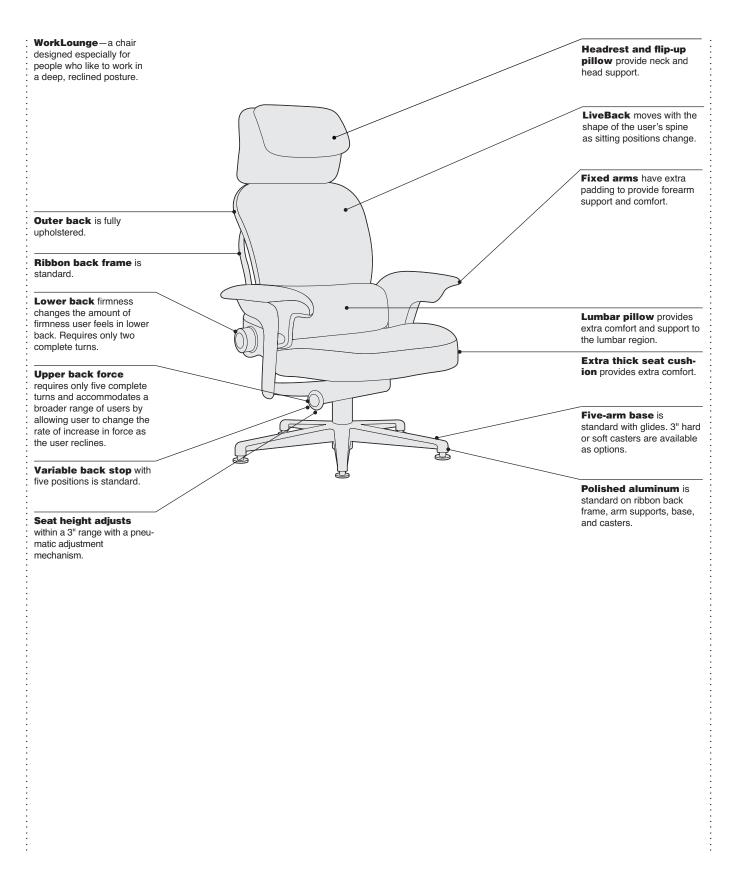
| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---------|----------------------------|
| Stool Kit | Stool kit with swivel mechanism | +\$187 | +\$120 | Specify with stool kit. |
| Casters | Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | No cost | No cost | Specify with soft casters. |
| Glides | Non-marring plastic glides | +\$ 29 | +\$ 15 | Specify with glides. |

| Description | · Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | MAP | ·Upholstery |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| Mid-Back Multi-Purpo | se Chair | · | · | |
| | T\$31101 | \$523 | \$349 | Buzz2 |



| High-Back Multi-Purpose Chair | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| | T\$31102 | \$608 | \$399 | Buzz2 | |
| | : | • | : | • | |

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge Steelcase



Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. This feature is standard. Range of adjustability is 3" from 15"H–18"H with standard glides and 17"H–20"H with optional casters.

Back Adjustments



Lower back firmness adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard.

Back Adjustments



Upper back force adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard.

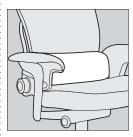


Variable back stop.
Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard.
Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.

Other Features



Flip-up pillow can be positioned for use on headrest or placed over the backside of headrest when not in use.
This feature is standard.



Lumbar pillow is positioned to provide comfort and support to the lumbar region.

Glides are standard.

Casters are optional. 3" polished aluminum hardor soft-wheel casters are available.

| Dimensions | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Overall depth | 261/2" |
| Width | 311/2" |
| Height | |
| with glides | 431/2"-461/2" |
| with casters | 451/2"-481/2" |
| Seat depth | 201/2" |
| Functional seat depth | 181/2" |
| Seat width | 19" |
| Seat height from floor | |
| with glides | 141/2"-171/2" |
| with casters | 161/2"-191/2" |
| Back width | 201/2" |
| Back height from seat | 30" |
| Lumbar flex zone | 51/4"-101/4" |
| Width between arms | 19" |
| Arm to floor | 221/2" |
| Arm height from seat | 71/4" |
| Angle between seat and back | 99° to 125° |

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge Steelcase



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

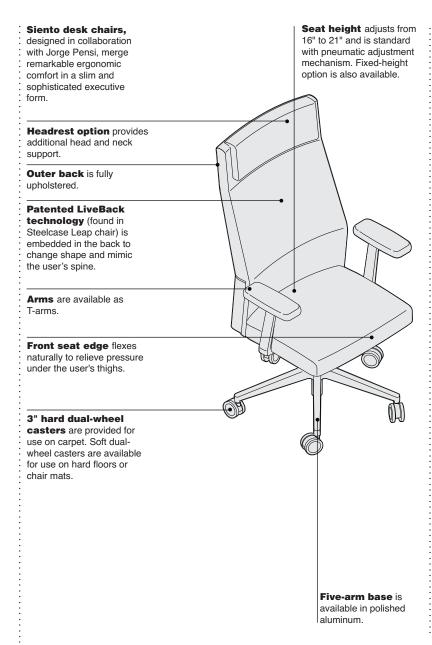
- Fully upholstered back, seat, arms, headrest, and flip-up pillow
- Upper back force
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- · Lumbar pillow
- Fixed, non-adjustable arms
- 3" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Seat and back components: black plastic only
 Ribbon backframe, arm supports and five-arm base: polished aluminum only
- · Glides: black with stainless steel inserts.
- · Shipped fully assembled

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on back, seat, arms, headrest, and flip-up
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------|----------------------------|
| Casters | 3" hard-composition, dual- wheel casters for use on carpet: polished aluminum and black | +\$65 | +\$40 | Specify with hard casters. |
| | 3" soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum and black | +\$65 | +\$40 | Specify with soft casters. |

| Description | • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | MAP | • Upholstery |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| WorkLounge Chair with headrest and flip-up pillow | 464LOUNGE | \$3564 \$4203 | \$2499 \$2999 | Bo Peep Elmosoft Leather |

Siento Steelcase



Product Details



High-back and midback desk chairs are available.



Arms are available as T-arms. T-arms are available in urethane or fully upholstered.

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.



Seat edge flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs.



Upright back lock.Flick switch forward to lock; flick switch back to tilt.



Back tension control adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension, backward to decrease.

Synchro-tilt mechanism provides synchronized back movement while feet remain flat on the floor.

Actual Dimensions

| | High-Back Desk | High-Back Desk Chair | Mid-Back | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------|--|
| | Chair with Headrest | without Headrest | Desk Chair | |
| Overall depth | 26" | 26" | 26" | |
| Width outside of T-arms | 271/2" | 271/2" | 271/2" | |
| Overall height | 463/4" to 513/4" | 46"–51" | 40"-45" | |
| Seat depth | 171/2" | 171/2" | 171/2" | |
| Seat width | 21" | 21" | 21" | |
| Back height from seat | 311/2" | 30" | 24" | |
| Width between arms | 201/2" | 201/2" | 201/2" | |
| Arm height from seat | 8" | 8" | 8" | |

Siento Executive Desk Chairs Steelcase

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

2 Fabric color number for upholstery

3 Options, if selected (see below)

See Surface Materials, page 314.

1 Style number

- · Back tension control
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- · Upright back lock
- Front seat edge flex
- LiveBack technology
- Fully upholstered outer back
- · T-arms: soft black urethane or upholstered
- · Headrest, if selected
- · Five-arm base and arm supports: polished aluminum
- · Column: black only
- · 3"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- · Shipped fully assembled





Tip: Casters on high back chair are hard aluminum carpet casters and cannot be changed.



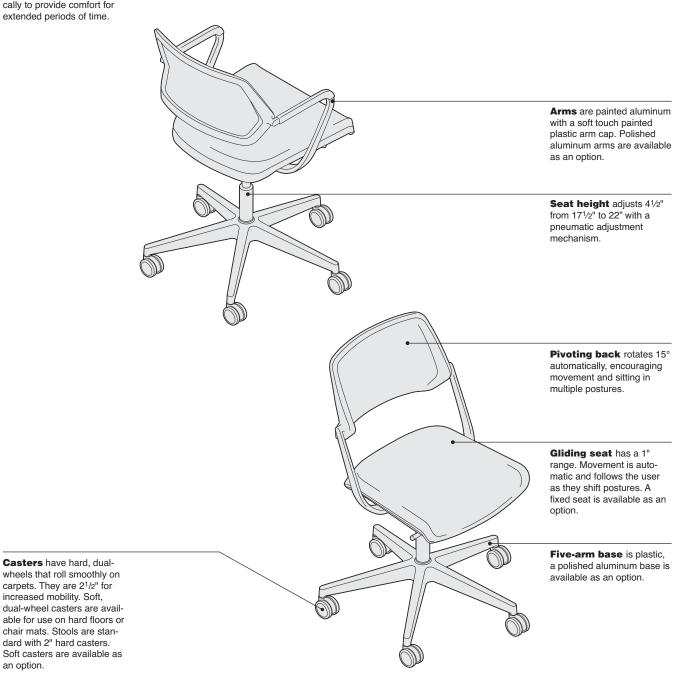




| Description | • Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | ·MAP | • Upholstery |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------|------------------|
| | | | | |
| · · | : | : | • | · · |
| High-Back Chairs | | | | |
| Package - with headrest, polished aluminum base. No options allowed | 499SIENTO | \$3028 | \$2089 | Elmosoft leather |
| : | : | : | : | : |
| Mid-Back Chairs | | | | |
| Polished aluminum base | 499121S | \$2773 | \$1839 | Elmosoft leather |

QiVi 428 Series Steelcase

QiVi is a family of seating, inspired by collaboration and designed to encourage movement and support various postures. With its pivoting backrest and gliding seat, QiVi adjusts automatically to provide comfort for extended periods of time.



an option.

Product Details



Five-arm base chairs and stools are available with and without arms.

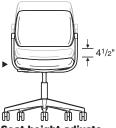
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.

QiVi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. Cartoned shipment is available as an option.

Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Gliding seat automatically glides forward and back, adjusting to the natural motion of your body. The seat glides within a 1" range and returns to a neutral position when the user leaves the seat. The gliding seat is a standard feature, a fixed seat option is available.

Back Adjustments



Pivoting back automatically follows the natural motion of your back as you recline, encouraging movement and supporting multiple postures. The backrest pivot range is 15° and will return to the neutral position when the user is not applying pressure to the back.

Other features

Soft wheel casters for hard floors on five-arm base models are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

See surface materials on page 314 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery

QiVi Net (back only)

- QN01 Wasabi • QN02 Licorice
- QN03 Tangerine
- QN03 Tangerin
- · QN05 Malt
- QN06 Coconut
- QN07 ScarletQN08 Blue Jay

Seat Upholstery

Cogent: Connect fabric

Plastic components

Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps

- · 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black

components.

• 6249 Platinum Tip: Only one finish can be selected for all three plastic

Base, frame, and arms

- 6205 Black
- 7241 Textured Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum (five-arm only)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (sled only)

Casters and glides

• 6205 Black

Foot ring on stools

- · 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- · 7241 Arctic White

Tip: Foot ring and cylinder on stool will coordinate to match the base color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

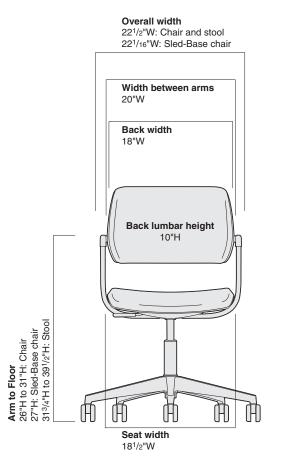
See the Surface Materials Reference Manual for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

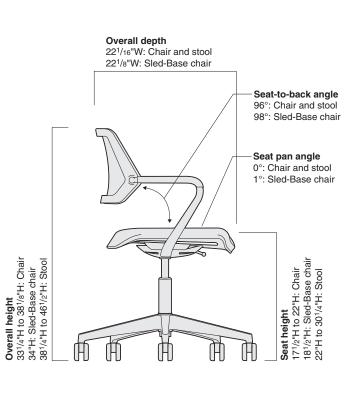
Dimensions Steelcase

QiVi 428 Series

| • Features | • Overall Depth | Width | Height | • Seat Depth | • Functional Seat Depth | · Seat Width | Seat Height from Floor | ·Back Width | · Back Height from Seat | |
|--------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--|
| QiVi 428 9 | Series | | | | | | | | | |
| Collaborativ | e Chairs | | | | | | | | | |
| | 221/16" | *221/2" | 331/4"-381/8" | 19 ⁷ /8" | 18 ¹ /2" | 181/2" | 17 ¹ /2"–22" | 18" | 161/2" | |
| Stools | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 221/16" | *221/2" | 381/4"-461/2" | 197/8" | 181/2" | 181/2" | 22"-301/4" | 18" | 161/2" | |

^{*}Overall width does not include the base.





The diameter of the chair with the five-arm base is 26".

| · Back Lumbar Height | • Width • Between • Arms | to Floor | · Arm Height from Seat | Seat Pan Angle | · Angle Between Seat and Back |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Collaborat | ive Chairs | | | | |
| 10" | 20" | 26"-31" | 81/2" | 0° | 96° |
| Stools | | | | | |
| 10" | 20" | 313/4"-391/2" | 81/2" | 0° | 96° |

QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Chair Steelcase

FedEx



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- $4^1\!/2^{\text{"}}$ pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17 $^1\!/2^{\text{"}}$ to 22") Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base
- · Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic
- Five-arm base: 6205 black plastic
- QiVi Net upholstery on back
- 15° pivoting backrest
- · Cogent: Connect upholstery on seat
- 1" gliding seat
- 21/2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base
- 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected
- 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on
- 5 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
- 6 Options, if selected (see below)
 ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|--------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Base | Arctic White Platinum Metallic Polished Aluminum | +\$ 55 +\$ 55 +\$125 | +\$40 +\$40 +\$90 | Specify with 6009 Arctic White. Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic. Specify with polished aluminum. |
| Arms | Armless | - \$ 61 | -\$40 | Specify without arms. |
| Gliding Seat | Fixed seat | -\$ 31 | -\$20 | Specify with fixed seat. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | +\$ 23 | +\$15 | Specify with soft casters. |

| ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | Upholstery |
|--------|-------|-------|------------------------------|
| Number | Base | : | |
| : | List | : | : |
| : | Price | : | : |
| | : | : | : |
| 428510 | \$808 | \$549 | Cogent: Connect |

Detailed dimensions, page 74

QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Stool Steelcase



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

► Need help? Product details, page 72

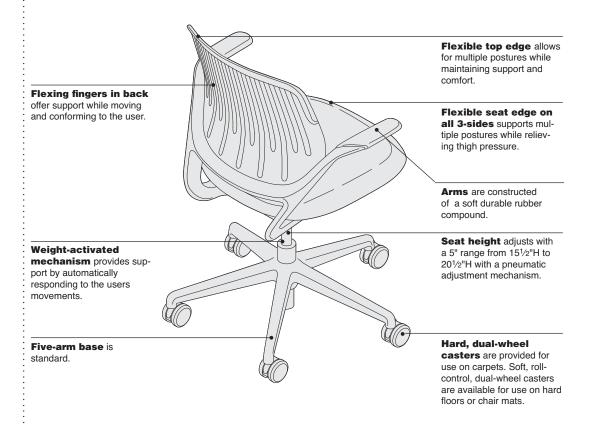
- 81/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22" to 301/4")
- Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base
- · Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic
- Five-arm base: 6205 black plastic
- QiVi Net upholstery on back
- 15° pivoting backrest
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
- 1" gliding seat
- · Adjustable foot ring: plastic color
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for base and foot ring
- 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected
- 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back
- 5 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
- 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|--------------|--|-----------------|----------------|---|
| Base | Arctic white Platinum | +\$55 +\$55 | +\$40 +\$40 | Specify with 7241 Arctic White. Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic. |
| Arms | Armless | -\$61 | -\$40 | Specify without arms. |
| Gliding Seat | Fixed seat | -\$31 | -\$20 | Specify with fixed seat. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | +\$23 | +\$15 | Specify with soft casters. |

| lumber Base | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| List | |
| Price | |
| 28710 \$1130 | \$759 Cogent: Connect |

cobi 434 Series Steelcase

cobi is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.



Product Details



Chairs and stools are available with or without arms.



Weight-activated mechanism provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

cobi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned version is available which ships unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base and mechanism. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included

Adjustment Features

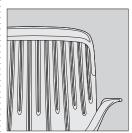
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

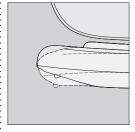


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of



Flexing fingers in back promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

cobi 434 Series Dimensions Steelcase



cobi Collaborative Chair



cobi Swivel-Base Stools

| • | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Overall depth | 231/4" | 231/4" |
| Width | 243/4" | 243/4" |
| Height | 34"-39" | 40"-50" |
| Seat depth | 19 ¹ /2" | 191/2" |
| Functional seat depth | 177/8" | 17 ⁷ /8" |
| Seat width | 183/4" | 18¾" |
| Seat height from floor | 151/2"-201/2" | 21"–31" |
| Back width | 18" | 18" |
| Back height from seat | 191/2" | 191/2" |
| Back lumbar height | 93/8" | 93/8" |
| Width between arms | 187⁄8" | 18 ⁷ /8" |
| Arm to floor | 241/4"-29" | 301/4"-401/4" |
| Arm height from seat | 87/8" | 87⁄8" |
| Seat pan angle | .5° | .5° |
| Angle between seat and back | 97° to 112° | 97° to 112° |

cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs Steelcase



Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Weight-activated mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- Back upholstery: Connect 3D
 Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
- Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black
- 21/2"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic
- 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back
- 3 Connect 3D color number for back
- 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| Surface | Outer back | | | |
| Materials | White | +\$82 | +\$50 | Specify with 6009 White. |
| | Platinum | +\$82 | +\$50 | Specify with 6249 Platinum. |
| | Near black | +\$82 | +\$50 | Specify with 6295 Near Black. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel roll control casters | +\$23 | +\$15 | Specify with soft casters. |
| Glides | Glides: plastic | +\$23 | +\$ 5 | Specify with glides. |

| Description | • Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | MAP | ·Upholstery |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| Arms with soft arm caps | 434111 | \$723 | \$479 | Connect 3D and Cogent: Connect |
| Without arms | 434110 | \$666 | \$449 | Connect 3D and Cogent: Connect |

cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools Steelcase

Ships via

Glides



Tip: Arm caps, top edge, casters, and stool ring default to coordinate and match outer back color.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- · Weight-activated mechanism
- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
 Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- · Adjustable foot ring: black

· Glides: plastic

- Aujustable rout ring: Diack
 Back upholstery: Connect 3D
 Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
 Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black
- · 21/2"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic
- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for outer back
- 3 Connect 3D color number for back
- 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

Specify with glides.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| Surface | Outer back | | | |
| Materials | White | +\$126 | +\$80 | Specify with 6009 White. |
| | Platinum | +\$126 | +\$80 | Specify with 6249 Platinum. |
| | Near black | +\$126 | +\$80 | Specify with 6295 Near Black. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel roll control casters | +\$ 23 | +\$15 | Specify with soft casters. |

+\$ 23

| • Description | • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | MAP | ·Upholstery |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| Arms with soft arm caps | 434711 | \$1008 | \$669 | Connect 3D and Cogent: Connect |
| Without arms | 434710 | \$ 951 | \$639 | Connect 3D and Cogent: Connect |

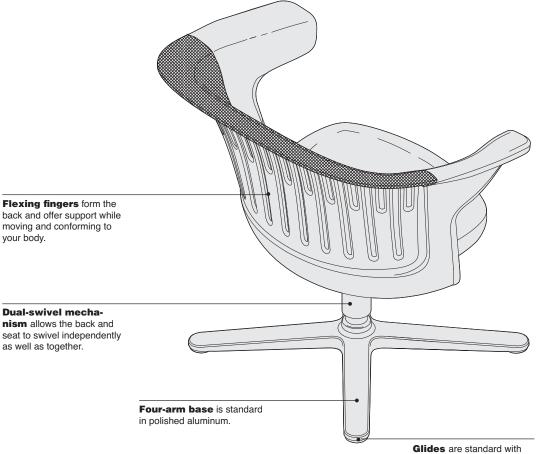
i2i 416 Series Steelcase

i2i is collaborative seating that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

your body.

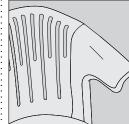
Dual-swivel mecha-

as well as together.



the static base.

Product Details

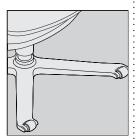


Flexing fingers in the **back** promote movement and provide support in a variety of postures.

Dual-swivel mechanism allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together.

Adjustment Features

Swivel-return cylinder option has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.



Mobile base includes two rollers on the front arms of the base that allow the chair to be moved easily.

i2i 416 Series Dimensions Steelcase



i2i Collaborative Chair

| Overall depth | 25" |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Width | 321/2" |
| Height | 311/8" |
| Seat depth | 171/2" |
| Functional seat depth | 171/4" |
| Seat width | 19" |
| Seat height from floor | 171/2" |
| Back height from seat | 171/4" |
| Back lumbar height | 91/4" |
| Width between arms | 231/8" |
| Arm to floor | 291/4" |
| Seat pan angle | -6.3° |
| Angle between seat and back | 99.4° |

i2i 416 Series Work Chair Steelcase



Standard Includes

Required to Specify





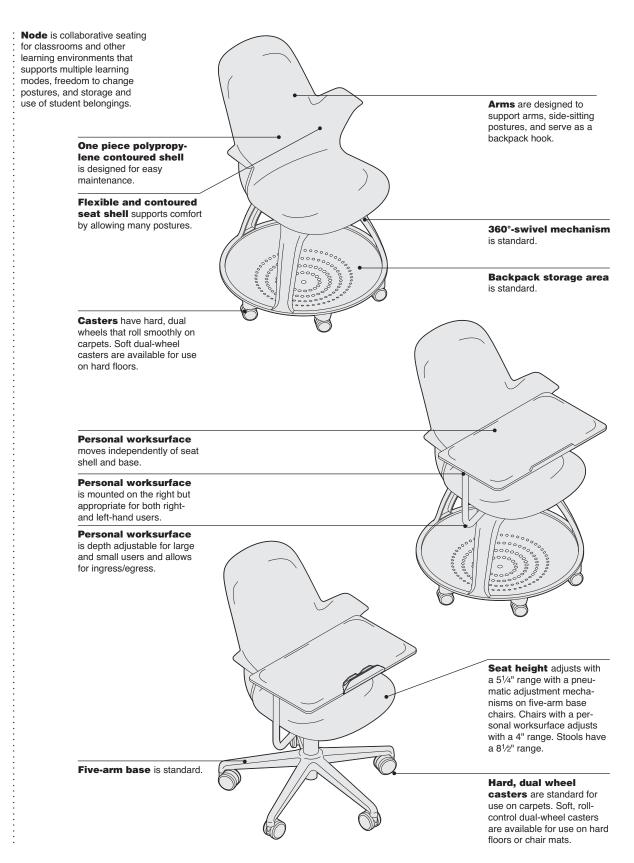
- Back upholstery: 3D Knit
 Seat and arms: sewn upholstery
 Glides: black plastic
- Requires customer installation

- 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame
- 3 3D Knit color number for back
- 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and arms
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify | |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------------|--|
| | Options | U.S. LIST Price | WAP | nequired to specify | |
| Surface Materials | Platinum On back shell | +\$82 | +\$40 | Specify with 6249 Platinum. | |
| Base | Mobile base | +\$55 | +\$40 | Specify with mobile base. | |
| Cylinder | Swivel with return | +\$55 | +\$40 | Specify with swivel return. | |

| Specification Information | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---|--|
| Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | MAP | · Upholstery | |
| 416911 | \$2002 \$2338 | \$1409 \$1639 | Cogent: Connect or Chainmail Steelcase Leather | |

Node 480 Series Steelcase



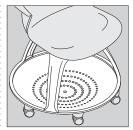
Product Details



Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with presonal worksurface. Stools are available with five-arm base only.



Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



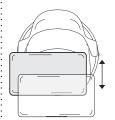
Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 221/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.

Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-arm base chairs with worksurface ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are available at www.steelcase.com. No tools required for assembly.

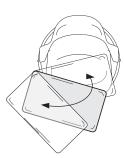
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

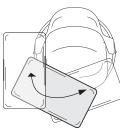
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 71/4" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



Personal worksurface center pivot is 110°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



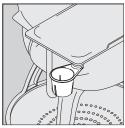
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 51/4" from 16"H to 213/16"H, a 33/4" range (171/8"H to 203/4"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 81/2" range of adjustability (231/16"H to 313/8"H). A 71/2" range of adjustability (181/2"H to 267/16"H) is available as an option.

Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel rollcontrol casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.

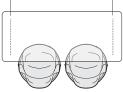


Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.

Dimensions

▶ Page 88

49" required

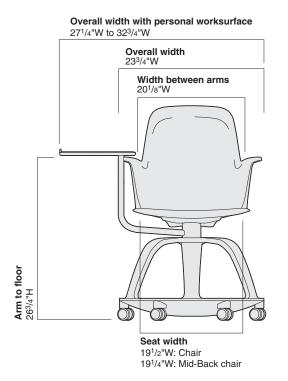


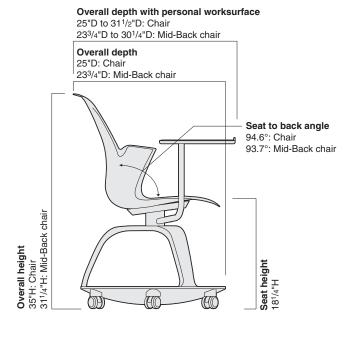
The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23³/4" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface. This does not apply to five-arm base models.

Dimensions Steelcase

Node 480 Series

| Features | Overall Depth | Width | Height | ·Seat Depth | · Seat Width | ·Seat Height | · Width Between | · Arm · to |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| | | | - | | | from Floor | Arms | Floor |
| Node 480 | Series | | | | | | | |
| Tripod Base | Collaborative | Chair | | | | | | |
| | 25" | 233/4" | 35" | 161/2" | 191/2" | 181/4" | 201/8" | 263/4" |
| Five-Arm Ba | se Collaborat | ive Chair | | | | | | |
| | 243/4" | 253/4" | 325/8" to 373/4" | 161/2" | 191/2" | 155/8" to 203/4" | 201/8" | 24½" to 29½" |
| Tripod Base | Mid-Back Col | laborative Ch | air | | | | | |
| | 233/4" | 233/4" | 311/4" | 161/2" | 191/2" | 181/4" | 201/8" | 263/4" |
| Five-Arm Ba | se Mid-Back (| Collaborative | Chair | | | | | |
| | 231/2" | 253/4" | 287/8" to 34" | 161/2" | 191/2" | 155/8" to 203/4" | 201/8" | 24½" to 29¼" |
| Five-Arm Ba | se Stool | | | | | | | |
| | 243/4" | 253/4" | 407/8" to 481/4" | 161/2" | 191/2" | 235/8" to 313/8" | 201/8" | 27" to 35" |
| Five-Arm Ba | se Mid-Back S | Stool | | | | | | |
| | 231/2" | 253/4" | 371/8" to 441/2" | 161/2" | 191/2" | 235/8" to 313/8" | 201/8" | 27" to 35" |





^{*}Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is $28^{1/2}$ ".
*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is $27^{3/16}$ " to $30^{13/16}$ ".
*Personal worksurface measures $22^{1/2}$ "W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of $7^{1/4}$ " to 15".

·Angle

Between Seat and

Back

Tripod Base Collaborative Chair

94.6°

Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair

Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

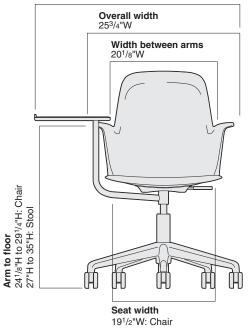
Five-Arm Base Stool

94.6°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool

93.7°

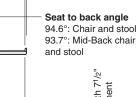
Overall width with personal worksurface 29"W to 341/2"W



Overall depth 24³/₄"D: Chair and stool 231/2"D: Mid-Back chair and stool Overall height 325/8"H to 373/4"H: Chair 287/8"H to 34"H: Mid-Back chair 407/8"H to 481/4"H: Stool 377/8"H to 441/2"H: Mid-Back stool

243/4"D to 311/2"D: Chair 233/4"D to 301/4"D: Mid-Back chair

Overall depth with personal worksurface



Seat height 155/8"H to 203/4"H: Chair 235/8"H to 313/8"H: Stool 181⁵/16"H to 26⁷/16"H: Stool with 7¹/2" pneumatic seat height adjustment

191/4"W: Mid-Back chair

Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs Steelcase

With Tripod Base

Standard Includes Required to Specify · Seat shell: plastic 1 Style number Tripod base: plastic 2 Plastic color number for seat shell · Storage tray: sterling dark solid 3 Plastic color number for tripod base · Metal components: 0835 Black paint 4 Paint color number for metal components Swivel seat 5 Plastic color number for personal · Worksurface, if selected: plastic worksurface, if selected Hard casters 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Surface Materials, page 314.



Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Specification Information

| ·Style | ·U.S. Base | ·MAP |
|--------|------------|------|
| Number | List Price | • |
| | | |

Without Personal Worksurface

| 480110 | \$437 | \$309 |
|--------|-------|-------|
| 400110 | Ψ+37 | ψουσ |
| • | | |
| • | | • |

With Personal Worksurface



[►] Detailed dimensions, page 88

Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs Steelcase

With Five-Arm Base

Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

► Need help? Product details, page 86

- · Seat shell: plastic · Five-arm base: plastic
- · Metal components: 0835 Black paint
- Swivel seat
- 51/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Hard casters

- 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell
- 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify | | |
|--------------|---|-----------------|-------|---|--|--|
| Base | Platinum or Element Metallic metal components | | | | | |
| | • On 480130 | +\$32 | +\$15 | Specify with 6249 Platinum or 6337 Element. | | |
| | • On 480150 | +\$36 | +\$15 | Specify with 6249 Platinum or 6337 Element. | | |
| Cup Holder | • On 480150 | +\$33 | +\$20 | Specify with cup holder. | | |
| Tablet Stand | • On 480150 | +\$33 | +\$20 | Specify with tablet stand. | | |
| Casters | Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters | +\$23 | +\$15 | Specify with soft roll-control casters. | | |
| Glides | Glides: black plastic | +\$23 | +\$15 | Specify with glides. | | |

Specification Information

| Style | ·U.S. Base | ·MAP |
|--------|------------|------|
| Number | List Price | : |
| | | |

Without Personal Worksurface

| 480130 | \$394 | \$269 |
|--------|-------|-------|
| | | |





With Personal Worksurface

| 480150 | \$654 | \$449 |
|--------|-------|-------|
| | | |

Detailed dimensions, page 88

Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool Steelcase

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell
 - 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Ships via | |
|-----------|--|
| FedEx | |

- Metal components: 0835 Black paint Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- · Hard casters

Seat shell: plasticFive-arm base: plastic

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|---------|--|-----------------|----------------|---|
| Base | PlatinumElement | +\$95 +\$95 | +\$60 +\$60 | Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element. |
| Casters | Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters | +\$23 | +\$15 | Specify with soft roll-control casters. |

| Specification | n Information | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------|--|
| Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | МАР | |
| 480140 | \$580 : | \$399 | |

[►] Detailed dimensions, page 88

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

► Need help? Product details, page 86

Style

Number

- Seat shell: plastic
- · Tripod base: plastic

·U.S. Base

List Price

- Storage tray: sterling dark solid
- · Metal components: 0835 Black paint
- Swivel seat
- · Worksurface, if selected: plastic
- Hard casters

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for seat shell
- 3 Plastic color number for tripod base
- 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal work-
- surface, if selected
- 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| 1 | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|--------------|--|-----------------------|--------|--|
| Surface | Platinum or Champagn | e Metallic metal comp | onents | |
| Materials | • On 480210 | +\$10 | +\$15 | Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic. |
| | • On 480220 | +\$22 | +\$15 | Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic. |
| Cup Holder | • On 480220 | +\$33 | +\$20 | Specify with cup holder. |
| Tablet Stand | • On 480220 | +\$33 | +\$20 | Specify with tablet stand. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | +\$29 | +\$15 | Specify with soft casters. |
| Glides | Glides: sterling dark solid | +\$23 | +\$15 | Specify with glides. |

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurfaces only.







| | • On 480220 | +\$22 | +\$15 | 4750 Champagne Metallic. Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic. |
|---------------|--|-------|-------|---|
| Cup Holder | • On 480220 | +\$33 | +\$20 | Specify with cup holder. |
| Tablet Stand | • On 480220 | +\$33 | +\$20 | Specify with tablet stand. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | +\$29 | +\$15 | Specify with soft casters. |
| Glides | Glides: sterling dark solid | +\$23 | +\$15 | Specify with glides. |
| Specification | n Information | | | |

| : | : | : |
|------------------------|---------------|-------|
| Without Persona | l Worksurface | |
| 480210 | \$437 | \$309 |

·MAP

With Personal Worksurface

| 480220 | \$654 | \$479 | | |
|--------|-------|-------|--|--|
| | | | | |
| • | • | • | | |

Detailed dimensions, page 88

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base

Standard Includes Required to Specify Need help? • Seat shell: plastic 1 Style number Product details, page 86 • Five-arm base: plastic 2 Plastic color number for seat shell • Metal components: 0835 Black paint 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base • Swivel seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) • 5½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment ▶ See Surface Materials, page 314. • Hard casters

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|--------------|--|-----------------|-------|---|
| Base | Platinum on 480230 | +\$32 | +\$15 | Specify with 6249 Platinum. |
| | Element on 480230 | +\$32 | +\$15 | Specify with 6337 Element. |
| | Platinum on 480250 | +\$36 | +\$15 | Specify with 6249 Platinum. |
| | Element on 480250 | +\$36 | +\$15 | Specify with 6337 Element. |
| Cup Holder | • On 480250 | +\$33 | +\$20 | Specify with cup holder. |
| Tablet Stand | • On 480250 | +\$33 | +\$20 | Specify with tablet stand. |
| Casters | Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters | +\$23 | +\$15 | Specify with soft roll-control casters. |
| Glides | Glides: black plastic | +\$23 | +\$15 | Specify with glides. |

Specification Information Style U.S. Base MAP Number List Price





| Without Personal Worksurface | | | |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|--|
| 480230 | \$394 | \$269 | |
| | • | : | |

With Personal Worksurface

| With I Gison | iai worksuriaoc | | |
|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|
| 480250 | \$654 | \$449 | |
| | | • | |
| | • | • | |
| • | • | • | |

[►] Detailed dimensions, page 88

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

► Need help? Product details, page 86

- Seat shell: plastic
- · Five-arm base: plastic
- · Metal components: 0835 Black paint
- Swivel seat
- 81/2" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- · Hard casters

- 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell
- 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|---------|--|-----------------|----------------|---|
| Base | Platinum Element | +\$95 +\$95 | +\$60 +\$60 | Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | +\$23 | +\$15 | Specify with soft roll-control casters. |

| | on Information | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------|
| Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | ·MAP |
| Without Per | sonal Worksurface | |
| | \$580 | \$399 |

Detailed dimensions, page 88

Move 490 Series Dimensions Steelcase



253/4"

311/2"

181/2"

16⁷/8"

19"

10"

201/2"

253/4"

5°/4°

95°/96°

83/8"/83/4"

19"/181/4"

181/2"/18"

151/4"/151/2"







Stool without Arms/

| • |
|------------------|
| Chair with Arms/ |
| Plastic Chair |
| with Arms |
| 201/4" |

Plastic Chair without Arms 201/4" 21" 311/2" 181/2" 16⁷/8" 19"/181/4" 181/2"/18" 19" 151/4"/151/2" 10" N.A. N.A. N.A. 5°/4°

95°/96°

Stool with Arms/ Plastic Stool with Arms 201/4" 253/4"

421/2"

181/2"

16⁷/8"

19"

10"

201/2"

5°/4°

95°/96°

19"/181/4"

291/2"/29"

151/4"/151/2"

363/4"/253/4"

83/8"/83/4"

Plastic Stool without Arms 201/4" 21" 421/2" 181/2" 167/8" 19"/181/4" 291/2"/29" 19" 151/4"/151/2" 10" N.A. N.A. N.A. 5°/4° 95°/96°

Overall depth Width

Height

Seat depth

Seat width

Back width

Arm to floor

Seat pan angle

Functional seat depth

Seat height from floor

Back height from seat

Back lumber height

Width between arms

Arm height from seat

Angle between seat and back

Move 490 Series Value Package Multi-Use Chairs Steelcase Nove 490 Series Value Package Multi-Use Chairs

Buzz2 Fabric on Seat with Black on Frame and Back Shell

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Frame: 0835 Black paintBack shell: 6205 Black plastic
- · Seat: Buzz2 fabric

Specification Information

- · Arms, if selected: 6205 Black plastic
- Glides, if selected: plastic with stainless steel inserts

Style

·U.S.

- · Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black
- Shipped fully assembled



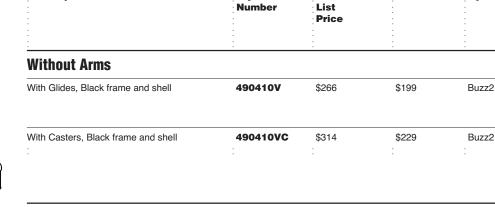
·MAP

- 2 Buzz2 fabric color number for seat
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

Upholstery



Description





| With Arms | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| With Glides, Black frame and shell | 490412V | \$323 | \$239 | Buzz2 | |
| With Casters, Black frame and shell | 490412VC | \$371 | \$269 | Buzz2 | |

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs Steelcase

Required to Specify Standard Includes • Frame: 0835 Black paint 1 Style number · Back shell: plastic 2 Plastic color number for back shell, · Upholstery, if selected: fabric Buzz2 and seat, if selected Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell Glides, if selected: plastic with stainless 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected steel inserts 4 Options, if selected (see below) · Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black ► See Surface Materials, page 314. · Shipped fully assembled

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| Surface Materials | Frame • Platinum frame | +\$55 | +\$30 | Specify with 4799 Platinum frame. |
| Glides | Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors | +\$ 6 | +\$ 4 | Specify with soft glides. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | +\$23 | +\$30 | Specify with soft casters. |

| Specification Information | ation | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Description | · Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | • MAP | • Upholstery |
| Upholstered Seat witl | nout Arms | | | |
| With Glides | 490410 | \$281 | \$209 | Buzz2 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| With Casters | 490410C | \$329 | \$239 | Buzz2 |

| Upholstered Seat wit | h Arms | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| With Glides | 490412 | \$338 | \$249 | Buzz2 |
| With Casters | 490412C | \$386 | \$279 | Buzz2 |

[▶] Specification Information, continued on next page









▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

| Description | · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | ·Upholstery |
|--|------------|---------------------|---|-------------|
| - - | Number | Base | : | |
| | : | List Price | : | : |
| | : | Price | • | : |
| Upholstered Back and Seat wi | thout Arms | | | |
| With Glides, Black Frame | 490410U | \$338 | \$239 | Buzz2 |
| With Casters, Black Frame | 490410UC | \$386 | \$269 | Buzz2 |
| : | : | : | : | : |
| Upholstered Back and Seat wi | th Arms | | | |
| With Glides, Black Frame | 490412U | \$395 | \$279 | Buzz2 |
| With Casters Black Frame | 490412110 | \$442 | \$200 | Burr 2 |
| With Casters, Black Frame | 490412UC | \$443 : | \$309 : | Buzz2 |
| With Casters, Black Frame Plastic Back and Seat without With Glides, Black Frame, Seat, and Shell | : | \$443 : \$220 | \$309 : \$169 | Buzz2 |
| Plastic Back and Seat without | Arms | : ' | : · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | : ' |
| Plastic Back and Seat without | Arms | : ' | : · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | : ' |
| Plastic Back and Seat without With Glides, Black Frame, Seat, and Shell | 490410P | \$220 | \$169 | Buzz2 |
| Plastic Back and Seat without With Glides, Black Frame, Seat, and Shell | 490410CP | \$220 | \$169 | Buzz2 |
| Plastic Back and Seat without With Glides, Black Frame, Seat, and Shell With Casters, Black Frame, Seat, and Shell | 490410CP | \$220 | \$169 | Buzz2 |
| Plastic Back and Seat without With Glides, Black Frame, Seat, and Shell With Casters, Black Frame, Seat, and Shell Plastic Back and Seat with Ar | 490410CP | \$220 | \$169 \$199 | Buzz2 |



Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools Steelcase

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--------------------|--|---|
| Ships via FedEx | Frame: paint Back shell: plastic Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell Glides, if selected: plastic with stainless steel inserts Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black Shipped fully assembled | Style number Paint color number for frame Plastic color number for back shell, and seat, if selected Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected Options, if selected (see below) See Surface Materials, page 314. |

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| Surface Materials | Frame • Platinum frame | +\$55 | +\$30 | Specify with 4799 Platinum frame. |
| Glides | Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors | +\$ 6 | +\$ 4 | Specify with soft glides. |
| Casters | Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors | +\$23 | +\$30 | Specify with soft casters. |

| Description | •Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | MAP | ·Upholstery |
|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| Jpholstered Seat withou | ıt Arms | | | |
| With Glides | 490710 | \$500 | \$309 | Buzz2 |
| With Casters | 490710C | \$548 | \$339 | Buzz2 |

| Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms | | | | | |
|--|----------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| With Glides | 490710U | \$557 | \$349 | Buzz2 | |
| With Casters | 490710UC | \$605 | \$379 | Buzz2 | |

[▶] Specification Information, continued on next page







▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

| Description | Style | · U.S. | MAP | ·Upholstery |
|-------------|--------|--------|-----|-------------|
| | Number | Base | : | : |
| | • | List | • | : |
| | : | Price | : | : |
| | : | : | : | : |









| With Glides | 490712 | \$557 | \$349 | Buzz2 |
|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|

| With Casters | 490712C | \$605 | \$379 | Buzz2 |
|--------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| • | | | | |
| • · | | | | |

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

| With Glides | 490712U | \$614 | \$379 | Buzz2 |
|--------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| Willi Glides | 430/120 | JU 14 | JU13 | Duzzz |

| With Casters | 490712UC | \$662 | \$409 | Buzz2 |
|--------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

[▶] Specification Information, continued on next page

With Casters

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

| Description | • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List | • MAP | |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------|--|
| | without Arms | Price | : | |
| | | | | |

490710CP

\$482

\$299



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms With Glides 490712P \$491 \$309 With Casters 490712CP \$539 \$339

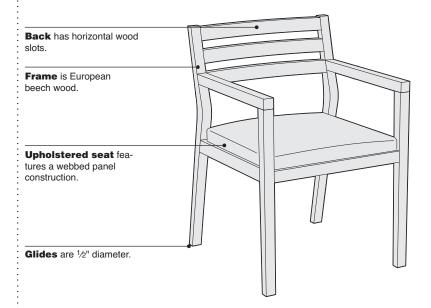




Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

Sawyer Steelcase

Sawyer, clean lines and simple forms create this solid wood guest chair. Contemporary, durable, and perfect for private offices and public spaces.



| Actual Dimensions | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Overall depth | 221/2" |
| Overall width | 221/2" |
| Overall height | 321/2" |
| Seat depth | 18" |
| Seat width | 193/8" |
| Back width | 221/4" |
| Back height | 153/16" |
| Back lumbar height | 7" |
| Width between arms | 191/2" |
| Seat-to-floor height | 189/32" |
| Arm height from floor | 261/2" |

Surface Materials

Upholstery

• Fabric

Frame

European Beech
 Tip: Wood finishes applied
 to beech will match the
 color of stains applied to
 oak, walnut, or cherry but
 will not show the same
 natural grain.

Glides

· Stainless steel only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Sawyer Wood Guest Chairs Steelcase

Ships via



Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color texture and grain.

Tip: Wood color 3522 Clear is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in European beech will be visible.

Tip: 3522 Clear coordinates with Marbled Maple laminate.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

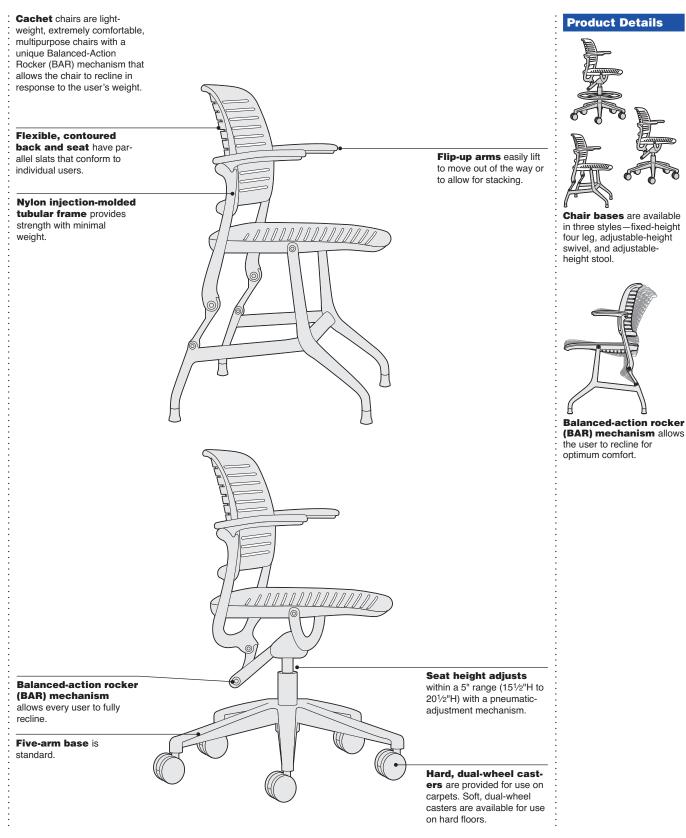
- Upholstered seat: fabric price group 1
- Webbed panel construction seat for added comfort
- Frame: wood (European beech)
- · Back with horizontal slats
- Glides

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Wood color number for frame
 ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

Specification Information

| · Style | ·U.S. | · MAP | ·Upholstery | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------------|---|
| Number | List | : | : | |
| : | Price | : | | |
| - | : | : | <u> </u> | _ |
| TS37602 | \$572 | \$359 | Buzz2 | |
| | • | | • | |

Cachet 487 Series Steelcase



Cachet 487 Series Dimensions Steelcase



94° to 104°

Swivel-Base

94° to 107°

| Leg-Base | |
|------------------|-------|
| Multi-Use | Chair |

| Multi-Use Chair | Work Chair |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| 201/2" | 25" |
| 23" | 25" |
| 341/4" | 321/8" to 371/8" |
| 193/8" | 19 ³ /8" |
| 167/8" | 16 ⁷ /8" |
| 163⁄8" | 16 ³ /8" |
| 175/8" | 15½" to 20½" |
| 181/2" | 181/2" |
| 183⁄4" | 183⁄4" |
| 8" | 8" |
| 181/2" | 181/2" |
| 27" | 25" to 30" |
| 103/4" | 103/4" |
| 5° | 5° |

Steelcase Retail Portfolio Specification Guide

Overall depth
Width
Height
Seat depth
Functional seat depth
Seat width

Seat height from floor Back width Back height from seat Back lumbar height Width between arms Arm to floor Arm height from seat Seat pan angle

Angle between seat and back

Cachet 487 Series Steelcase

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism
- Frame, seat, back, and five-arm base, or four-leg base: 6205 black plastic

- Flip-up arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic
 F" pneumatic seat-height adjustment on work chairs
 2%" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters or hard glides: black plastic
- · Shipped fully assembled

Style number ► See Surface Materials, page 314.



| Specification Information | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|------|-------------|
| ·Description | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | ·Upholstery |
| | Number | List | : | |
| | : | Price | | : |
| : | : | : | : | : |

Swivel-base Work Chair

| Without upholstery only with casters | 4871110 | \$695 | \$479 | |
|---|---------|-------|-------|----------------|
| With upholstered seat only with casters | 4871210 | \$834 | \$569 | Buzz2 or Vinyl |
| With upholstered seat and back only without casters | 4871211 | \$901 | \$619 | Buzz2 or Vinyl |

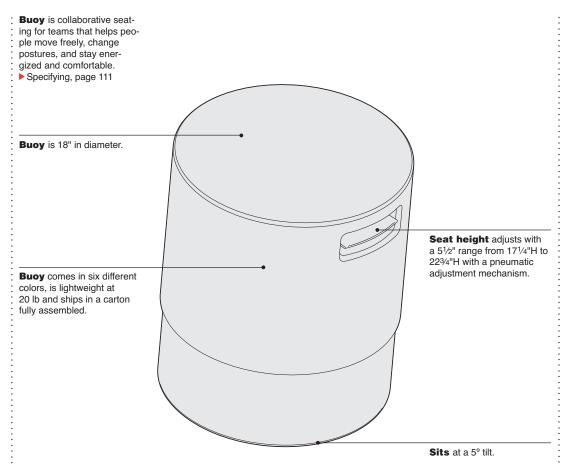


| Leg-base Chair Without Arms | | | | | |
|---|---------|-------|-------|----------------|--|
| Without upholstery only with glides | 4878100 | \$417 | \$289 | | |
| With upholstered seat only with glides | 4878200 | \$556 | \$379 | Buzz2 or Vinyl | |
| With upholstered seat and back only with glides | 4878201 | \$623 | \$429 | Buzz2 or Vinyl | |



| Leg-base Chair With Flip-Up Arms | | | | |
|---|---------|-------|-------|----------------|
| Without upholstery only with glides | 4878110 | \$529 | \$349 | |
| With upholstered seat only with glides | 4878210 | \$668 | \$429 | Buzz2 or Vinyl |
| With upholstered seat and back only with glides | 4878211 | \$735 | \$489 | Buzz2 or Vinyl |
| • | • | • | • | • |

Buoy turnstone.

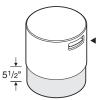






Tilts up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is 5½".

Surface Materials

See surface materials on page 314 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Dimensions turnstone.



Buoy

| Features | · Overall | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|---------------|--|
| : | Depth | Width | Height | |
| : | • | | | |
| : | : | | | |
| Buoy | | | | |
| Multipurpose | e Seating | | | |
| Buov | 18" | 18" | 171/4"-223/4" | |

Buoy turnstone.



Tip: For body plastic color number based on style number, see page 317.

Tip: For available cap fabrics, see Buoy—Cap Fabric, page 317.

Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.

Standard Includes Required to Specify

- Body: plastic based on style numberBase: 6527 Merle
- · Pneumatic height adjustment
- Ships fully assembled

- 1 Style number 2 Color number for cap
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-----------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Surface | Сар | | | |
| Materials | Fabric price group 1 Fabric price group 2 Fabric price group 5 Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only | No cost +\$26 +\$61 +\$26 | No cost +\$16 +\$37 +\$16 | Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify with non-upholstered cap. |

| Spe | Specification Information | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------|--|
| • Dim | ensions W | н | · Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | ·MAP | |
| 18" | 18" | 171/4"-223/4" | TSBUOYBLACK | \$336 | \$199 | |
| 18" | 18" | 171/4"-223/4" | TSBUOYWHITE | \$336 | \$199 | |
| 18" | 18" | 171/4"-223/4" | TSBUOYGREY | \$336 | \$199 | |
| 18" | 18" | 171/4"-223/4" | TSBUOYBLUE | \$336 | \$199 | |
| 18" | 18" | 171/4"-223/4" | TSBUOYGREEN | \$336 | \$199 | |
| 18" | 18" | 171/4"-223/4" | TSBUOYRED | \$336 | \$199 · | |

Scoop turnstone.

Scoop Dimensions Scoop Stool Scoop Side Chair Overall depth 187/8" Overall width 23" 211/8" Overall height 33" 221/2" Functional seat depth 131/2" 131/2" Seat width 17" 17" 283/4" 183/8" Seat height from floor Foot-bar height 123/4" N.A.

Stools and Side Chairs

Standard Includes • Steel wire frame: black • Seat: plastic only • Upholstered seat, if selected • Glides • Shipped fully assembled • Shipped fully assembled • Steel wire frame: black • Seat: plastic only • Upholstered seat, if selected • Glides • Shipped fully assembled • Shipped fully assembled • Shipped fully assembled • Specify • Shipped fully assembled • Specify • Shipped fully assembled • Specify • Specify • Style number • Specify • Specify • Specify • Style number • Specify • Specify • Specify • Specify • Style number • Specify • Specify • Specify • Specify • Style number • Specify • Specify • Specify • Style number • Specify • Speci

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|--------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|----------------------------------|
| Glides | Soft glides | No cost | No cost | Specify with soft glides. |
| Frame | Arctic White frame | No cost | No cost | Specify with Arctic White frame. |
| | Platinum frame | +\$22 | +\$15 | Specify with platinum frame. |

| Specification Information | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|------|-------------|--|
| · Description | Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | ·Upholstery | |
| : | Number | Base | : | • | |
| : | : | List | : | : | |
| : | : | Price | : | • | |
| : | : | : | : | : | |



| Stools | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| Without Upholstery | TS30701 | \$324 | \$199 | |
| With Upholstered Seat | T\$30702 | \$389 | \$229 | Buzz2 |
| • | | \$399 | \$234 | Cogent: Connect |
| | | | | or Stand In |
| | | \$399 | \$234 | Chainmail |
| | | \$413 | \$239 | Cogent: Tides |
| | | \$422 | \$244 | Leland |
| | | \$429 | \$249 | Bo Peep |
| | | • | : | : |



| Side Chairs | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| Without Upholstery | TS30703 | \$319 | \$189 | |
| With Upholstered Seat | T\$30704 | \$384 | \$219 | Buzz2 |
| • | | \$394 | \$224 | Cogent: Connect |
| | | | | or Stand In |
| | | \$394 | \$224 | Chainmail |
| | | \$408 | \$229 | Cogent: Tides |
| | | \$417 | \$234 | Leland |
| | | \$424 | \$239 | Bo Peep |
| | | | | |

Domino turnstone 1.0

Domino Dimensions



Domino Stack Chair

Overall depth 201/2" Overall width 20" Overall height 30" 1711/16" Functional seat depth Seat width 1611/16" Seat height from floor **17**9/16" Back width 1715/16" Back height from seat 141/8"

Stacked 20-high on dolly 62"H x 23"W x 41"D Stacked 8-high on the floor 39"H x 20"W x 30"D

Stack Chairs



Tip: The black plastic seat and black paint frame on Domino stack chair are not an exact match to Steelcase finishes.

Ships via FedEx

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

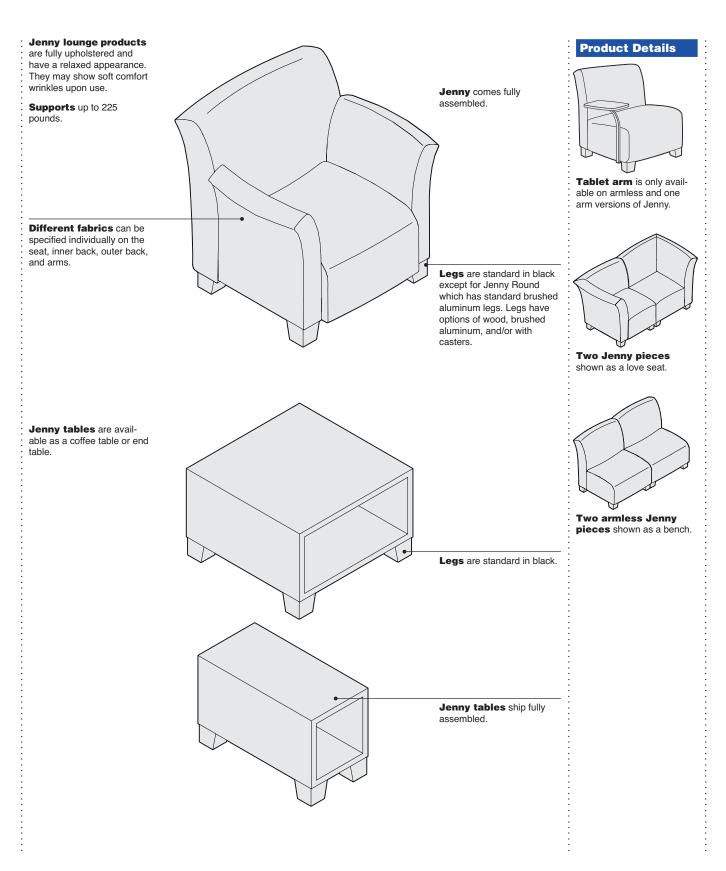
Style number

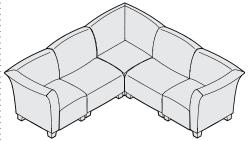
- Frame: blackShell: 6205 Black plasticGlides: plastic

- Package of twoShipped fully assembledStacks 20 high on a dolly
- Stacks 8 high on the floor

| Specification Information | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------|--|--|
| • Description | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | •МАР | | |
| Package of Two Chairs | T\$37101X | \$284 | \$189 | | |

Jenny Lounge turnstone.





Jenny seating shown as a sectional.

Jenny seating allows many different configurations using armless, left or right arms only, or corner version. Create a love seat, bench, or sectional using Jenny.

Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

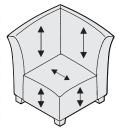
Casters and tablet arm are not retrofittable on style numbers TS31403 or TS31404.

Surface Materials

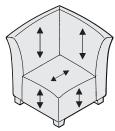
There may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Leather price group option ships at extended lead times

Jenny Corner



Note: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31406).



Note: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31426).



Note: On Jenny with wood arms, due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Jenny Lounge Dimensions





| | Ψ | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| | Jenny Lounge Chair | Jenny Round Chair | |
| | Club | Arms | |
| Overall depth | 321/2" | 313⁄4" | |
| Overall width | 30" | 313/4" | |
| Overall height | 321/4" | 311/4" | |
| Functional seat depth | 21" | 21" | |
| Seat width | 19" | 19" | |
| Seat height from floor | 16", compressed | 16", compressed | |
| Back width | 28" | 281/2" | |
| Back height from seat | 16" | 18" | |
| Width between arms | 19½" | 253/4" | |
| Arm rest width | 41/2" | 4" | |
| Arm rest length | 193⁄4" | N.A. | |
| Arm-to-floor | 26" | 26" | |
| Arm height from seat | 73/4" | 91/2" | |
| Tin: Aluminum leas increase over | erall height by 1/4" | | |

Tip: Aluminum legs increase overall height by 1/4".

Club



Tip: Jenny lounge products have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

Tip: Leather price group option ships at extended lead times.

Tip: Brushed Aluminum legs are adjustable and have ³/₄" of height adjustment.

Standard Includes

Deck stitch detail

· Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms

· Hard legs with glides: black plastic

Shipped fully assembled
Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.



FedEx

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|--|
| Surface | Legs | | | |
| Materials | Brushed Aluminum legs | +\$110 | +\$65 | Specify with Brushed Aluminum legs. |
| | Solid maple wood legs | +\$147 | +\$90 | Specify with solid wood legs and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut. |

| Description | · Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | MAP | Upholstery |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Upholstered club chair | TS31407 | \$1263 | \$ 749 | Buzz2 |
| | | \$1307 | \$ 770 | Chainmail or Stand In |
| | | \$1366 | \$ 801 | Cogent: Tides |
| | | \$1408 | \$ 822 | Leland |
| | | \$1453 | \$ 843 | Во Реер |
| | | \$1494 | \$ 863 | Brisa |
| Leather club chair | TS31407L | \$4300 | \$2569 | Steelcase Leathe |

Round



Tip: Leather price group option ships at extended lead times.

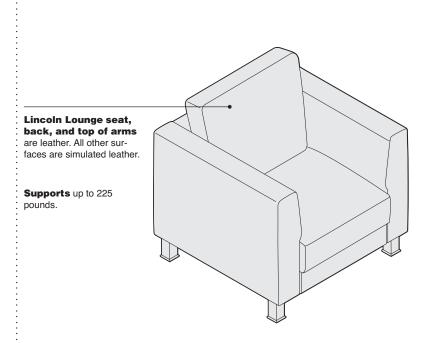
Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered round chair with arms: fabric price group 1
- · Brushed aluminum legs
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements

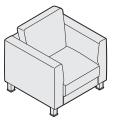
- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Description | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | MAP | ·Upholstery |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Round chair | T\$31409 | \$1471 | \$ 899 | Buzz2 |
| | | \$1515 | \$ 920 | Chainmail or Stand In |
| | | \$1574 | \$ 951 | Cogent: Tides |
| | | \$1616 | \$ 972 | Leland |
| | | \$1661 | \$ 993 | Bo Peep |
| | | \$1702 | \$1013 | Brisa |

Lincoln Lounge — turnstone.



Product Details



Legs need to be assembled onto the lounge seating.

The Jenny tablet arm cannot be installed on Lincoln chairs.

Surface Materials

Post legs are available in aluminum or black.

Seat and back are leather. Remaining chair is simulated leather.

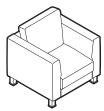
Lincoln Lounge Dimensions



Overall depth 32" Overall width 33" Overall height 341/2" Functional seat depth 205/8" Seat width 211/2" Seat height from floor 167/8" Back width 213/8" Back height from seat 209/16" 23" Width between arms Arm rest width 51/16" Arm rest length 77/8" Arm height from seat 103/4"

Lincoln Lounge

With Post Legs



Tip: Legs need to be assemble onto the lounge seating.

Standard Includes

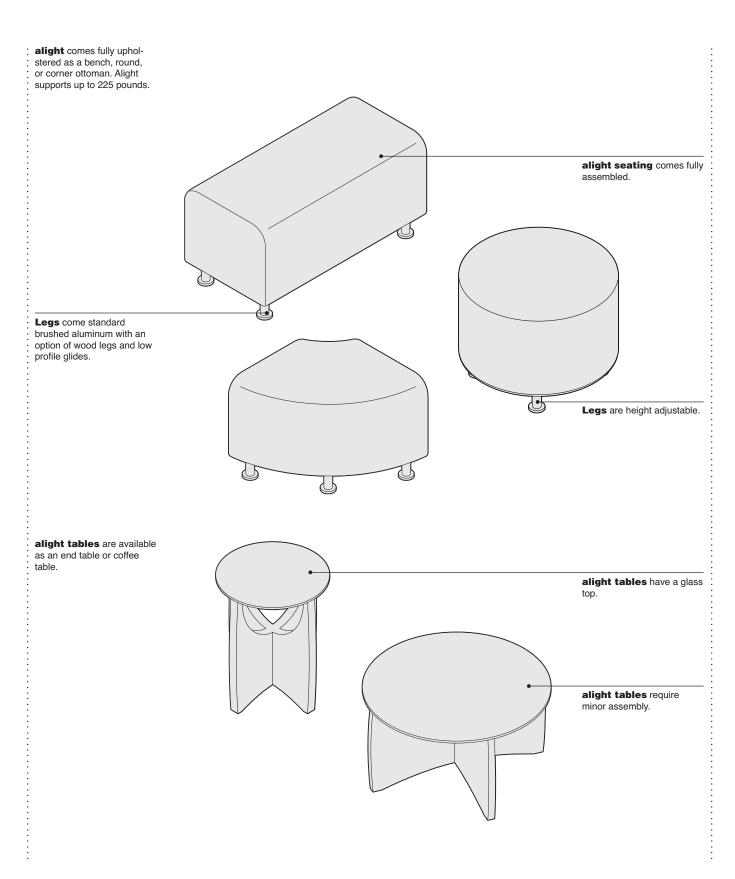
- · Seat and back: leather
- Balance of the chair: simulated leather
- Post legs: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- · Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements
- · Required customer installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)
- 3 Upholstery color number for seat and
 - L304 Black Leather L305 Brown Leather

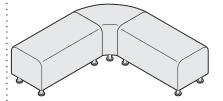
| | catio | | |
|--|-------|--|--|
| | | | |

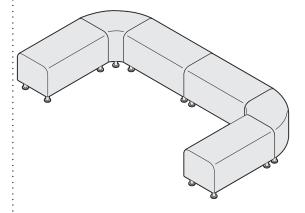
| • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | ·MAP | ·Upholstery |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------|------------------------|
| TS31601 | \$1012 | \$599 | Black or Brown leather |

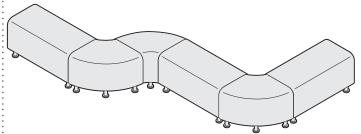
alight Lounge turnstone.



Product Details



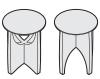




Combine alight bench with corner ottoman to create a variety of configurations.



Adding low profile glide option reduces the overall height of the ottoman from 19" to 16".



alight end table base can be reversed creating two unique looks.

Surface Materials

Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.

alight Lounge with turnstone.



Ships via FedEx

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Tip: Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.

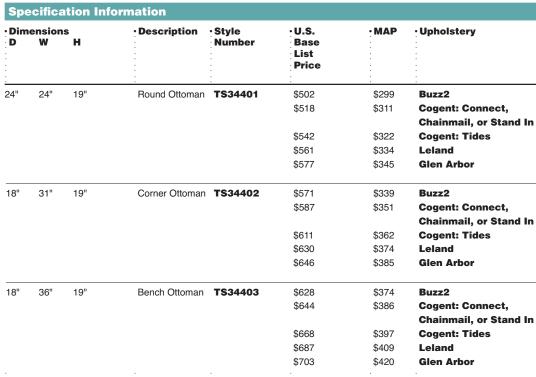
Tip: For use with Campfire. ► See page 267

Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered ottoman
- · Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum
- · Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements
- Requires customer installation

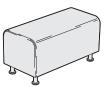
- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|--------|--|-------------------------|---------|--|
| Legs | Solid maple wood legs | +\$33 | +\$20 | Specify with solid maple wood legs and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut. |
| Glides | For use with Campt • Low profile glides | ire settings No cost | No cost | Specify with low profile glides |









Ganging Kit



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| | |

- Ganging kitTwo platesAttachment hardware

| Style | number |
|-------|--------|

| Spe | cification l | nformation | | | |
|----------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|------|--|
| · Dim | ensions W | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | MAP | |
| <u>:</u> | | : | : | : | |
| 2" | 6" | T\$31410 | \$28 | \$19 | |



Table for One



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.

Standard Includes

- 1/2"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Edge band: default color to match laminate
- Two legs: paint
- · Cable trough: paint
- Requires customer installation

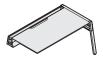
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
 3 Paint color number for legs and cable
- trough
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|--|-----------------|--------|--|
| Power Kits | Package of two plug and play power kits | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with package of two plug and play power kits and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug and play power kits | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with package of four plug and play power kits and select paint color number. |

| · Dimensions · Style | | ·U.S. | ·MAP | | |
|----------------------|-----|--------|-------------|--------|-------|
| D | W | н | Number | Base | : |
| | | | | List | : |
| | | | : | Price | : |
| : | | | : | : | : |
| 42 ¹ /4" | 62" | 281/2" | TS2SDWF3060 | \$1219 | \$719 |

Table Plus One



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.

Tip: Table Plus One must attach to another Bivi table for stability.

Standard Includes

- 1/2"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate · Edge band: default color to match laminate
- One leg: paint
- · Cable trough: paint
- Requires customer installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
- 3 Paint color number for leg and cable trough
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|--|-----------------|--------|--|
| Power Kits | Package of two plug and play power kits | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with package of two plug and play power kits and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug and play power kits | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with package of four plug and play power kits and select paint color number. |

| Spe | cifica | tion Info | ormation | | | |
|----------|--------|-----------|-------------|--------|-------|--|
| Dime | nsions | ; | · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | |
| D | W | н | Number | Base | : | |
| : | | | : | List | • | |
| : | | | • | Price | : | |
| <u>:</u> | | | | : | : | |
| 421/4" | 60" | 281/2" | TS2SDAF3060 | \$1038 | \$619 | |
| : | | | : | : | : | |

Table for One with Back Pocket



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

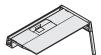
- ¹/2"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band: default color to match laminate
- Two legs: paint
- · Cable trough: paint
- Back pocket: paint
- Two pocket covers: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Requires customer installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and pocket covers
- 3 Paint color number for legs, back pocket, and cable trough
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|--|-----------------|--------|--|
| Power Kits | Package of two plug and play power kits | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with package of two plug and play power kits and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug and play power kits | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with package of four plug and play power kits and select paint color number. |

| Dime | nsions | i | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
|--------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|-------|
| D | W | н | Number | Base | |
| | | | : | List | |
| | | | : | Price | |
| | | | : | : | : |
| 421/4" | 62" | 281/2" | TS2SDWS3060 | \$1445 | \$799 |

Table Plus One with Back Pocket



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.



Standard Includes

- 1/2"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band: default color to match laminate · One leg: paint
- · Cable trough: paint
- Back pocket: paint
- Two pocket covers: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Requires customer installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and pocket covers
- 3 Paint color number for leg, back pocket, and cable trough
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|--|-----------------|--------|--|
| Power Kits | Package of two plug and play power kits | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with package of two plug and play power kits and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug and play power kits | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with package of four plug and play power kits and select paint color number. |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|--------|-------------|--------|-------|--|--|
| ·Dimensions | | 3 | ·Style | ·U.S. | · MAP | | |
| D | W | н | Number | Base | • | | |
| | | | • | List | | | |
| | | | • | Price | | | |
| | | | | : | | | |
| 42 ¹ / ₄ " | 60" | 281/2" | TS2SDAS3060 | \$1264 | \$699 | | |
| : | | | : | : | : | | |

Table for Two



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.

Standard Includes

- Two, 1/2"-thick table tops: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band: default color to match laminate
- Two legs: paint
- · Cable trough: paint
- Requires customer installation

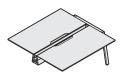
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table tops
- 3 Paint color number for legs and cable trough
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|--|-----------------|--------|--|
| Power Kits | Package of two plug and play power kits | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with package of two plug and play power kits and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug and play power kits | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with package of four plug and play power kits and select paint color number. |

| Spe | Specification Information | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--|--|
| ·Dimensions | | ; | Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | | |
| D | W | н | Number | Base | | | |
| | | | : | List | | | |
| | | | : | Price | | | |
| | | | : | | • | | |
| 60" | 62" | 281/2" | TS2TTWF3060 | \$1724 | \$1029 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 60" | 62" | 281/2" | TS2TTWF3060 | \$1724 | \$1029 : | | |

Table Plus Two



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.

Tip: Table Plus Two must attach to another Bivi table for stability.

Standard Includes

- Two, 1/2"-thick table tops: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Edge band: default color to match laminate
- One leg: paint
- Cable trough: paint
- Requires customer installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
- 3 Paint color number for leg and cable trough
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|--|-----------------|--------|--|
| Power Kits | Package of two plug and play power kits | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with package of two plug and play power kits and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug and play power kits | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with package of four plug and play power kits and select paint color number. |

| Spe | Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Dimensions | | 5 | · Style | ∙U.S. | ·MAP | | | | |
| D | W | н | Number | Base | : | | | | |
| : | | | : | List | : | | | | |
| : | | | : | Price | : | | | | |
| : | | | : | : | : | | | | |
| 60" | 60" | 281/2" | TS2TTAF3060 | \$1558 | \$929 | | | | |
| : | | | : | • | : | | | | |

Table for Two with Back Pockets



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.

Standard Includes

- Two, 1/2"-thick table tops: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Edge band: default color to match laminate
- Two legs: paint
- · Cable trough: paint
- Two back pockets: paint
- Four pocket covers: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Requires customer installation

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table tops and pocket covers
- 3 Paint color number for legs, back pockets, and cable trough
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|--|-----------------|--------|--|
| Power Kits | Package of two plug and play power kits | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with package of two plug and play power kits and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug and play power kits | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with package of four plug and play power kits and select paint color number. |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--|--|
| ·Dimensions | | • | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | | |
| D | W | Н | Number | Base | | | |
| | | | : | List | : | | |
| | | | : | Price | • | | |
| : | | | | : | • | | |
| 60" | 62" | 281/2" | TS2TTWS3060 | \$2078 | \$1199 | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Table Plus Two with Back Pockets



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.

Tip: Bivi Table Plus Two with Back Pockets must attach to another Bivi table for stability.



Standard Includes

- Two, 1/2"-thick table tops: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band: default color to match laminate
- · One leg: paint
- Cable trough: paint
- · Two back pockets: paint
- Four pocket covers: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Requires customer installation

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table tops and pocket covers
- 3 Paint color number for leg, back pocket, and cable trough
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Opt |
|------------|---------|
| Power Kits | • Packa |

ions · Package of two plug and play power kits

Package of four plug and play power kits

U.S. List Price MAP +\$413

Required to Specify +\$199

+\$399

Specify with package of two plug and play power kits and select paint color number. Specify with package of four plug and play power kits and select paint color number.

| Specification Information | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--|--|
| ·Dimensions | | ; | ·Style | ·U.S. | · MAP | | |
| D | W | н | Number | Base | : | | |
| | | | : | List | : | | |
| | | | | Price | : | | |
| | | | : | : | : | | |
| 60" | 60" | 281/2" | TS2TTAS3060 | \$1912 | \$1099 | | |
| | | | | | | | |

+\$761

Currency Steelcase

Currency is a freestanding laminate desking line. Desks, returns, credenzas, and storage components are shipped fully assembled. Desk shells and rectillinear shape worksurfaces are shipped knocked down for assembly in the field using quick-connect hardware.

Worksurfaces are standard 11/8" thick.

Box drawers open their full depth using ball-bearing suspensions.

File drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents. File drawers have heavy-duty ball-bearing suspensions. They accommodate letter-size filing front to back and legal-size filing side to side.

Lock for the box/box/file pedestal option does not lock the top box drawer.

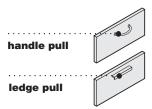
Locks are located in the bottom drawer of the pedestal, top right-hand corner.

Desk shells can be used with mobile pedestals. Desk shells are standard with full-height modesty panels.

Rectilinear-shape worksurfaces must be attached to an adjoining worksurface to form a flush-height, L- shaped configuration and to provide stability. Post leg diameter is 6".

Rectangular desk shells are standard with two full-depth end panels.

Rectangular tops used in conjunction with square post legs create a return.



Pull Choices

Handle pull is standard. Ledge pulls are available as an option on drawers and doors.

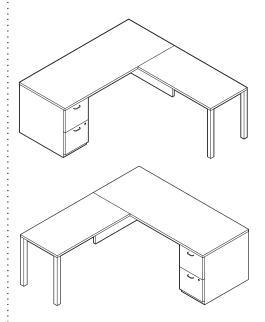
Slatwall with mounting brackets and slatwall tackboards add privacy and keep clutter from the worksurface.i **Lower storage cabinets** can be used as stand-alone storage components. Cabinets can be specified with or without doors.

Bookcases, shipped fully assembled, are available in several different configurations. Shelves on bookcases adjust in 1¹/₄" increments. Quarter bookcases are available with fixed shelves only.

Table tops are available in rectangular. Legs support worksurfaces at 28½"H or 28¾"H overall, which includes the worksurface thickness.

Square leg comes standard with attachment hardware. The 2" square leg is available in packages of two and four. Legs are 27%"H with glides. Glide adjusts 7/8".

Left or Right L-Shaped Desk



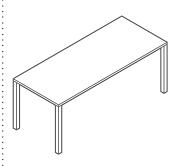
Left-hand

| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$1155 | \$ 759 | TS5TLDL3072 | Single Pedestal Desk | 135 |
| 1 x | \$ 206 | \$ 139 | TS5TLTD2448 | 24"D x 48"W Top | 136 |
| 1 x | \$ 233 | \$ 139 | TS5LMSQL272 | Platinum Square Leg | 137 |
| | No charge | No charge | LOCK9201FR | Lock | 138 |
| 1 x | \$ 65 | \$ 49 | TSATPL14 | Support | 137 |
| \$1659 Total list price | \$1659 Total list price | \$1086 Total I | MAP | | |

Right-hand

| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$1155 | \$ 759 | TS5TLDR3072 | Single Pedestal Desk | 135 |
| 1 x | \$ 206 | \$ 139 | TS5TLTD2448 | 24"D x 48"W Top | 136 |
| 1 x | \$ 233 | \$ 139 | TS5LMSQL272 | Platinum Square Leg | 137 |
| | No charge | No charge | LOCK9201FR | Lock | 138 |
| | \$ 65 | \$ 49 | TSATPL14 | Support | 137 |
| 1 x | \$1659 Total list price | \$1086 Total N | МАР | | |

4 Post Desk



24 x 48

| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering | |
|----------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
| 1 x | \$206 | \$139 | TS5TLTD2448 | 24"D x 48"W Top | 136 | |
| 1 x | \$466 | \$279 | TS5LMSQL274 | 4 Square Post Legs | 137 | |
| | \$672 Total List Price | \$418 Total MAF | D | | | |

24 x 60

| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$259 | \$169 | TS5TLTD2460 | 24"D x 60"W Top | 136 |
| 1 x | \$466 | \$279 | TS5LMSQL274 | 4 Square Post Legs | 137 |
| | \$725 Total List Price | \$448 Total MA | P | | |

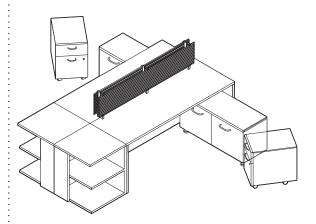
30 x 60

| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$295 | \$189 | TS5TLTD3060 | 30"D x 60"W Top | 136 |
| 1 x | \$466 | \$279 | TS5LMSQL274 | 4 Square Post Legs | 137 |
| | \$761 Total List Price | \$468 Total MAF |) | | |

30 x 72

| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$346 | \$209 | TS5TLTD3072 | 30"D x 72"W Top | 136 |
| 1 x | \$466 | \$279 | TS5LMSQL274 | 4 Square Post Legs | 137 |
| | \$812 Total List Price | 1 letoT 8812 | MAP | | |

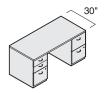
Small Office For Two



| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---|-------------------|
| 2 x | \$ 521 = \$1042 | \$ 339 = \$678 | TS5TLDS2472 | 24"D x 72"W Desk Shell, 1%" Top | 136 |
| 2 x | \$ 390 = \$ 780 | \$ 279 = \$558 | TS5YSL1268 | 68"W Slatwall | 293 |
| 2 x | \$ 188 = \$ 376 | \$ 139 = \$278 | TS5YMB312 | 3 Pack Mounting Brackets | 293 |
| 2 x | \$ 561= \$1122 | \$ 349 = \$698 | TS5TLSD36 | 36"W Lower Storage Cabinet, 1%" Top, Platinum Ledge Pull, Lock | 178 |
| 2 x | \$ 616 = \$1232 | \$ 389 = \$778 | TS5TLBF22M | Box-file Mobile Pedestal, Platinum Ledge Pull, Lock | 183 |
| 1 x | \$ 521 = \$ 521 | \$ 329 = \$329 | TS5TLQL2428 | Left-hand 24"D x 28"H Quarter bookcase, 1%" Top | 176 |
| 1 x | \$ 521 = \$ 521 | \$ 329 = \$329 | TS5TLQR2428 | Right-hand 24"D x 28"H Quarter bookcase, 11/8" Top | 176 |
| | No charge | | LOCK9201FR | 4 Locks | 138 |

\$5594 Total list price \$3648 Total MAP

Currency Double-Pedestal Desks Steelcase



Tip: Grain direction of modesty panel runs horizontally. Grain direction of pedestals runs vertically.

Tip: Lock for the box/box/file pedestal does not lock the top box drawer.

Standard Includes

- 11/8"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Desk with full-height modesty panel: Low-Pressure
- · Drawer front: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic default to match worksurface
- 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match worksurface
- · Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
- One full-height box/box/file pedestal at left and one full-height file/file pedestal at right or one 3/4-height box/file pedestal at left and one 3/4-height box/file pedestal at right
- · Full-extension, heavy-duty ball-bearing drawer suspensions
- · Drawer interior: black laminate only
- · One pencil tray in pedestals with a box drawer: black plastic only
- · File drawers to accommodate front-to-back or side-to-side filing of letter-size hanging file folder frames or side-to-side filing of legal-size hanging file folder frames
- · Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder for each pedestal: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped fully assembledRequires professional installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate, color number for worksurface, desk, and drawer front
- 3 Paint color number for handle pulls: 0835 Black 9211 Nickel
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314. Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder
- Lock Cylinders, page 138.



| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|--|
| Pedestals | Full-height | | | |
| | Two file/file pedestals | No cost | No cost | Specify with two file/file pedestals. |
| | One open/box/file pedestal at left and one file/file pedestal at right | No cost | No cost | Specify with one open/box/file pedestal left and one file/file pedestal right. |
| Pulls | Ledge pulls: 7207 Black | +\$27 | +\$10 | Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls. |
| | Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum | +\$33 | +\$10 | Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls. |

| Sp | Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Din D | ensio W | ns H | • Style • Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | MAP | | | | | |
| Lan | Laminate Top | | | | | | | | | |
| Full- | Heigh | t Pedes | tals | | | | | | | |
| 30" | 60" | 281/2" | TS5TLD23060 | \$1365 | \$869 | | | | | |
| 30" | 66" | 281/2" | TS5TLD23066 | \$1441 | \$899 | | | | | |
| | 72" | 281/2" | TS5TLD23072 | \$1512 | \$929 | | | | | |

Currency Single-Pedestal Desks Steelcase

Standard Includes

- 11/8"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Desk with full-height modesty panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Drawer front: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic default to match worksurface
- · 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match worksurface
- · Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
- One full-height file/file pedestal
- · Full-extension, heavy-duty ball-bearing drawer suspensions
- · Drawer interior: black laminate only
- · File drawers to accommodate front-to-back or side-to-side filing of letter-size hanging file folder frames or side-to-side filing of legal-size hanging file
- · Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped fully assembled
- Requires professional installation

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate, or High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface, desk, and drawer front
- 3 Paint color number for handle pulls: 0835 Black 9211 Nickel
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314. Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and kev.
- Lock Cylinders, page 138.



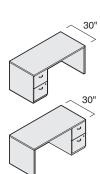
Options U.S. List Price MAP **Required to Specify**

Tip: Grain direction of modesty panel runs horizontally. Grain direction of end panel and pedestal runs vertically.

Tip: Lock for the box/box/file pedestal option does not lock the top box drawer.

| Pedestals | Full-heightOne box/box/file pedestal | No cost | No cost | Specify with one box/box/file pedestal. |
|-----------|---|---------|---------|--|
| | One open/box/file pedestal | No cost | No cost | Specify with one open/box/file pedestal. |
| Pulls | Ledge pulls: 7207 Black | +\$27 | +\$10 | Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls. |
| | Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum | +\$33 | +\$10 | Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls. |
| | | | | |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Dimensions D W H | •Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | ·MAP | | | | | | |
| Laminate Top | <u>:</u> 1 | : | : | | | | | | |



| Left-Hand Full-Height Single Pedestal | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|----------|-------------------|--------|-------|--|--|
| 30" | 60" | 281/2" | TS5TLDL3060 | \$1035 | \$639 | | |
| 30" | 72" | 281/2" | TS5TLDL3072 | \$1155 | \$759 | | |
| : | | | • | : | : | | |
| Righ | t-Han | d Full-H | eight Single Pede | stal | | | |
| 30" | 60" | 281/2" | TS5TLDR3060 | \$1035 | \$639 | | |
| 30" | 72" | 281/2" | TS5TLDR3072 | \$1155 | \$759 | | |

Currency Desk Shells and Table Tops Steelcase

Rectangular Desk Shells



Tip: Grain direction of modesty panel runs horizontally. Grain direction of end panels runs vertically.

Standard Includes

- 11/8"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Desk shell with full-height modesty panel and two full-depth end panels: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic
- 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match worksurface
- · Adjustable leveling glides
- · Shipped ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface and desk shell
- 3 Plastic edge band color for worksurface
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Dim | ension W | ns H | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | MAP |
|-----|-------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|-------|
| Lam | inate | Тор | • | • | • |
| 24" | 48" | 281/2" | TS5TLDS2448 | \$460 | \$289 |
| 24" | 60" | 281/2" | TS5TLDS2460 | \$480 | \$319 |
| 24" | 72" | 281/2" | TS5TLDS2472 | \$521 | \$339 |
| 30" | 48" | 281/2" | TS5TLDS3048 | \$488 | \$319 |
| 30" | 60" | 281/2" | TS5TLDS3060 | \$509 | \$339 |

Rectangular Table Tops

Used as Return



Standard Includes

- 11/8"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic default to match top
- 1 mm on sides and back edge: plastic default to match top

· U.S.

- Shipped ready to assemble
- · Requires professional installation

1 Style number

- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

Required to Specify

| S-no-c | ification | India was a | |
|--------|-----------|-------------|--|

Style

Dimensions

| D | W | н | Number | List Price | | |
|-----|-------|---------|--------------|---------------|-------|--|
| Lam | inate | Тор | · | · | · | |
| 24" | 48" | 11/8" | TS5TLTD2448 | \$206 | \$139 | |
| 24" | 60" | 11/8" | TS5TLTD2468 | \$259 | \$169 | |
| 30" | 60" | 11/8" | TS5TLTD3060 | \$295 | \$189 | |
| 20" | 7011 | 4 1/6// | TOETI TDOOTO | CO4C | ¢000 | |

·MAP

Currency Table Legs and Supports Steelcase

Square Legs

Standard Includes Required to Specify



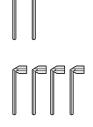
- Square legs: 7207 Black
- Adjustable leveling glides
- · Shipped ready to assemble
- Requires professional installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Required to Specify

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| Surface Materials | 4799 Platinum Metallic for package of two | +\$20 | +\$ 9 | Specify with platinum metallic. |
| | 4799 Platinum Metallic for package of four | +\$40 | +\$25 | Specify with platinum metallic. |

| Din D | nension W | IS H | • Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | МАР | |
|----------|--------------|---------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------|--|
| Pac | kage | of Two |) | | | |
| 2" | 2" | 273/8" | TS5LMSQL272 | \$233 : | \$139 : | |



Package of Four

| 2" | 2" | 273/8" | TS5LMSQL274 | \$466 | \$279 |
|----|----|--------|-------------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | |

Standard Includes

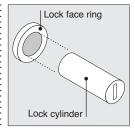
Supports



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D inline support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.

| | Worksurface | support: black pai | nt | Style number | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Specifica | Specification Information | | | | | | | | | | |
| • Depth | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | -MAP | | | | | | | | |
| In-Line Su | ipport Plates | • | | | | | | | | | |
| 14" | TSATPL14 | \$65 | \$49 · | | | | | | | | |

Lock and Keying Options Steelcase



Front-removable lock cylinders can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed.

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random

Standard Keying

All products are standard keyed random.

Step 1

Furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug. Specify lock cylinder and keying options separately. Tip: Be sure to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember

Step 2

Order enough lock cylinders to fill each lock location. You must also order a lock tool. Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

To specify lock cylinders, list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.

An example of how your order should look is shown below:

Example:

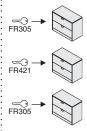
- 10 LOCK9201FR FR320 LOCK9201FR FR350 15 Total
- 1 877102003SR standard lock tool

Keying Options

Chrome) for the lock face

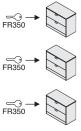
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.

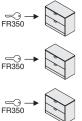
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.

Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.





Standard Includes

Required to Specify



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

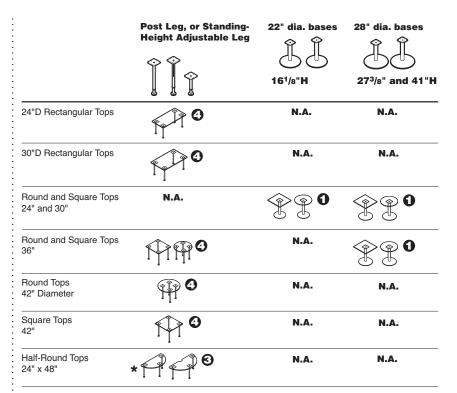
- Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Two keys

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|--------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| Key specific | | No cost | No cost | Select key number from FR305–FR454. |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Color | •Style Number | · U.S. List Price | •MAP | | | | | |
| FR Series (St | tandard Keying | g System) – | Lock Cylinder | | | | | |
| Polished Chrome | LOCK9201FR | No cost | No cost | | | | | |
| Standard Loc | k Tool | | | | | | | |
| | 877102003SR | \$23 | \$23 | | | | | |

Groupwork Table and Base Steelcase



= Number of legs for table

Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.

Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band is color matched to laminate.

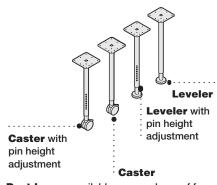
Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 28½"–45"H (includes top thickness).

Pin height-adjustable legs are available as an option on post legs and T-legs. Legs adjust at 34" increments from 265/16"-325/16"H (includes top thickness).

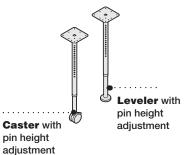
Levelers adjust $2\frac{1}{2}$ " from $26\frac{1}{2}$ "-29"H for installation on uneven floors.

Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are ½" thick.

Legs attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 28¹/2"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.



Post leg are available as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option. Both versions are available with pin height adjustment.



Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



Bases attach to square, or round, table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 281/2"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness.

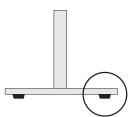


22" diameter by 161/s"H base can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



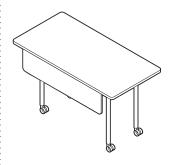
28" diameter by 273/s"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, and 42" round, in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

28" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

Groupwork Desk

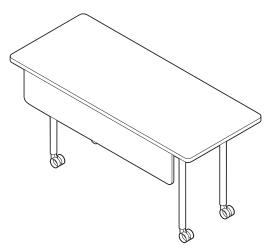




Tip: Requires professional installation.

24 x 48

| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$195 | \$129 | TS4TLR2448 | 24" x 48" Top | 142 |
| 1 x | \$241 | \$149 | TS4MH48 | Modesty Panel | 142 |
| 1 x | \$403 | \$229 | TS4L27PG4 | 4 post legs with casters | 144 |
| | \$839 Total List Price | \$507 Total MAP | | | |





Tip: Requires professional installation.

30 x 60

| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 x | \$316 | \$199 | TS4TLR3060 | 30" x 60" Top | 142 |
| 1 x | \$265 | \$169 | TS4MH60 | Modesty Panel | 142 |
| 1 x | \$383 | \$229 | TS4L27PG4 | 4 post legs with casters | 144 |
| | \$964 Total List Price | \$597 Total MAP | | | |

Groupwork Table Tops and Components Steelcase

Specification Information

Groupwork Table Tops

Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.

► See page 140.

Standard Includes

- · Worksurface: laminate
- 3 mm edge band: edge finish to match laminate

\$316

1¹/8"-thick top

TS4TLR3060

· Requires professional installation

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for worksurface
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

Tip: Modesty panel attaches below rectangular top to provide privacy.

30"

60"

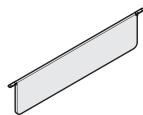
| · Dim | ensions W | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | · MAP | |
|-------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------|--|
| Rec | tangular | Tops | • | · | |
| 24" | 42" | T\$4TLR2442 | \$173 | \$119 | |
| 24" | 48" | TS4TLR2448 | \$195 | \$129 | |
| 24" | 60" | TS4TLR2460 | \$261 | \$159 | |



| Half-Round Tops | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----|------------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 24" | 48" | TS4TLN2448 | \$322 | \$199 | | | | |
| 30" | 60" | TS4TLN3060 | \$411 | \$249 | | | | |

\$199

Modesty Panels



Tip: Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table top to provide privacy.

Standard Includes

- · Modesty panel: laminate
- · Bracket: black paint only
- Requires professional installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for modesty panel
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| C 10.0 | AITIO | | 100 | orma | o i o u |
|--------|---------|----------|-----|------|---------|
| 300 | 1911114 | at tente | | orma | шел |

| · Dime | nsions H | Corresponding Table Top Width | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | •MAP | |
|--------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------|--|
| 375/8" | 9" | 48" | TS4MH48 | \$241 | \$149 | |
| 495/8" | 9" | 60" | TS4MH60 | \$265 | \$169 | |

Groupwork Table Legs Steelcase

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

Standard Includes Table leg(s): 7207 Black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.



Casters on flip-top legs: black plastic
Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only

· Levelers on post, standing-height: black plastic only

- Attachment hardware
- · Requires professional installation

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Surface | Post or standing-heigl | nt leg | | | | | |
| Materials | • 4798 Sterling Metallic | +\$ 10 per leg | +\$ 5 per leg | Specify Sterling or Platinum Metallic. | | | |
| | Flip-top legs | | | | | | |
| | Paint price group 1 | No cost | No cost | Specify paint color number. | | | |
| | Paint price group 2 | +\$ 40 | +\$ 20 | Specify paint color number. | | | |
| | Four post or standing-height | | | | | | |
| | Four casters (two locking and two non-locking) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 10 | Specify with four casters. | | | |
| Pin Height- Adjustable Le for Post Legs | • | +\$200 | +\$119 | Specify with pin height-adjustable legs. | | | |

Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.

See page 140.

Tip: Pin height-adjustable legs that are an option for post legs adjust at ³/₄" increments from 26⁵/₁₆" -32⁵/₁₆"H (includes top thickness).



Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation.

Specification Information

| ·Height | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
|---------|--------|-------|------|
| : | Number | Base | : |
| | : | List | |
| • | : | Price | |
| : | : | : | : |

Package of Four Post Legs

| 273/8" | TS4L27PG4 | \$383 | \$229 |
|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
| | | • | |
| • | • | • | |

Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

| 273/8"-44" | TS4LSHPG4 | \$706 | \$419 |
|------------|-----------|-------|-------|
| | | | |

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

| Specifica | ition Informatio | | | |
|-----------|------------------|-------|------|--|
| ·Height | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | |
| : | Number | Base | : | |
| | • | List | • | |
| | • | Price | | |
| | • | : | • | |

Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 24"D Worksurfaces

| 273/8" | TS4FL2724TC2 | \$645 | \$379 |
|--------|--------------|-------|-------|
| | | | |

Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation.

Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 30"D Worksurfaces

Groupwork Table Tops and Bases Steelcase

Groupwork Table Tops Round and Square

Standard Includes

Required to Specify





Specification Information

1 Style number

Dimensions

- 3 mm edge band: edge finish to match laminate • 11/8"-thick top
- 2 Laminate color number for top See Surface Materials, page 314.



Requires professional installation

• Style

| D | W | Number | List Price | : | |
|------|----------|-----------|---------------|--------------|--|
| Rou | ınd Tops | | • | | |
| 24" | 24" | TS4TLDR24 | \$178 | \$129 | |
| 30" | 30" | TS4TLDR30 | \$230 | \$159 | |
| 36" | 36" | TS4TLDR36 | \$281 | \$179 | |
| 4011 | 40" | | 4000 | A.100 | |

·U.S.

·MAP

| | 42" | 42" | TS4TLDR42 | \$322 : | \$199 : | |
|-------------|-----|----------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| | Squ | are Tops | | | | |
| <i>></i> | 24" | 24" | TS4TLR2424 | \$178 | \$129 | |
| | 30" | 30" | TS4TLR3030 | \$230 | \$159 | |
| | 36" | 36" | TS4TLR3636 | \$281 | \$179 | |
| | 42" | 42" | TS4TLR4242 | \$322 | \$199 | |





Groupwork Table Bases

Standard Includes

Required to Specify







- Glides: black plastic only
- Attachment hardware
- · Requires professional installation
- 2 Paint color number for base
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
 ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|--|------------------|------------------|---|
| Surface Materials | Black paintSterling or platinum | No cost +\$28 | No cost +\$15 | Specify 7207 Black paint. Specify 4798 Sterling Metallic or 4799 Platinum Metallic paint. |

|) |
|---|
| |
| |





| Specification Information | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| ·Diameter | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | | | |
| : | Number | Base | : | | | |
| | : | List | : | | | |
| • | : | Price | • | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | · Diameter · Style | · Diameter · Style · U.S. Number Base List | · Diameter · Style · U.S. · MAP Number Base List | | |

Coffee-Height Round Table Base

| 161/6" | 22" | TS4TC0F22 | \$295 | \$189 |
|--------|-----|-----------|-------|-------|
| | | | | |

| Round Ta | ble Base |
|----------|----------|
|----------|----------|

| 273/8" 28" | TS4TBASE285 | \$674 | \$339 |
|------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| | | | |
| | • | | • |

Cafe-Height Round Table Base

| 41" | 28" | TS4TCAFE28 | \$480 | \$269 |
|-----|-----|------------|-------|-------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Groupwork Conference Table Tops Steelcase

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Top: 11/k"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate
 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- · Requires professional installation

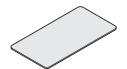
- 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top
- 3 Plastic edge band color number for top
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.



| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|-------|----------------------------|
| Grommet | One black plastic grommet (96"W only) | +\$16 | +\$10 | Specify with one grommet. |
| | Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only) | +\$32 | +\$20 | Specify with two grommets. |
| Related Products | Groupwork table bases | | | ▶Page 146 |

Specification Information

| Opecinication | i illioilliation | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------|-------|------|
| ·Dimensions | Description | · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
| D W | | Number | Base | : |
| : | : | : | List | : |
| : | : | : | Price | |



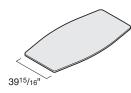
Rectangular Conference Tops

| 48" | 96" | 11/6"-thick rectangular one piece top (Use two TS4TBASE28 bases) | TS4TLR4896 | \$609 | \$419 |
|-----|------|--|--------------------|-------|-------|
| 48" | 120" | 11/6"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE28 bases | TS4TLR48120 | \$736 | \$509 |
| 48" | 144" | 11/8"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE28 bases | TS4TLR48144 | \$831 | \$569 |



Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

| 48" | 96" | 11/8"-thick rectangular one piece TS4TLB48 top (Use two TS4TBASE28 bases) | 96 \$639 | \$439 | |
|-----|------|--|------------------|-------|--|
| 48" | 120" | 11/8"-thick rectangular two piece TS4TLB48 top (Use three TS4TBASE28 bases) | 120 \$769 | \$529 | |
| 48" | 144" | 11/8"-thick rectangular two piece TS4TLB48 top (Use three TS4TBASE28 bases) | 144 \$863 | \$589 | |



Racetrack Conference Tops

| 48" | 96" | 11/8"-thick rectangular one piece | TS4TLD4896 | \$639 | \$439 |
|-----|------|---|--------------------|-------|-------|
| | | top (Use two TS4TBASE28 bases) | | | |
| 48" | 120" | 11/8"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE28 bases | TS4TLD48120 | \$769 | \$529 |
| 48" | 144" | 11/8"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE28 bases | TS4TLD48144 | \$863 | \$589 |
| : | | • | : | | • |



Oval Conference Top

| | | • | | | |
|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| 48" | 96" | 11/8"-thick rectangular one piece | TS4TLDV4896 | \$639 | \$439 |
| | | top (Use two TS4TBASE28 bases) | | | |
| | | | | | • |

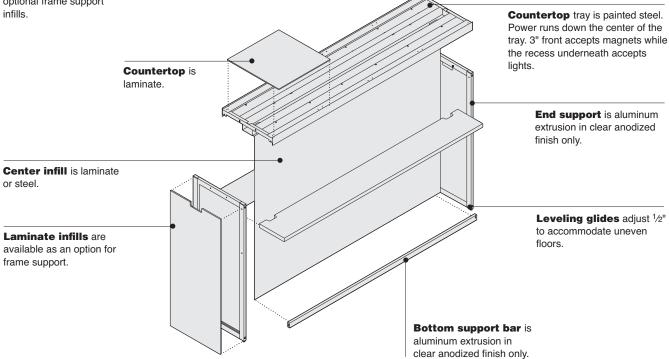
Tour Counter and Countertop Facts — turnstone.

Counters are constructed with a painted steel horizontal component and clear anodized aluminum end supports. Counters are 30"H x 18"D x 72"W. A laminate infill on the counter centerline provides stability and can be optioned in painted steel. Counters ship knocked down in five pieces.

Laminate countertops provide a finished appearance to the top of the counter. Countertops are 18"D x 72"W. Countertops are also available with a notch that facilitates access to data components.

Directional laminate

runs horizontal on the counter center infill, and runs vertical on the optional frame support infiles



Tour Electrical Facts turnstone.

Powerways

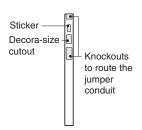
Factory-installed powerway is a one-circuit system.

A one-circuit powerway is available for field installation.

Optional powerway has four duplex receptacles (two on each end) that are accessible from underneath top of counter.

All powerways and base power-ins are PVC-free.

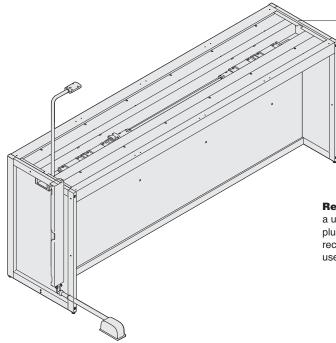
Base power-in can connect to either end of any powerway.



There are three knockouts in the 30" and 42" vertical wire managers, style numbers TSTECC30 and TSTEC42. The first and third are available to route Tour power jumpers when used and the second is standard Decora-size to fit data ports, approximately 13/4"W x 25/8"H.

A quantity of 24 CAT5e or 18 CAT6

cables can be managed down the vertical wire manager.

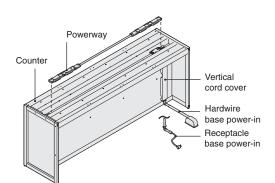


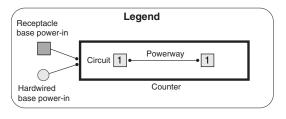
Data cords can be managed in the top of the counter which holds a quantity of 42 CAT5e or 32 CAT6 cables.

Receptacle base power-in allows a user to power a counter with a simple plug to a 20-amp building receptacle. A receptacle base power-in can only be used with a one-circuit powerway.

> A hard-wired base power-in provides traditional access to the building power source.

> A quantity of 24 CAT5e or 18 CAT6 cables can be managed down the vertical wire manager.





One-circuit Solution



Notes:

- 1. One base power-in option:
 - One-circuit receptacle base power-in
- 2. One-circuit powerway available as factory-installed or field-installed (TSTEP172).
- 3. Base power-in can be installed on any counter at middle or end-of-run

Tour Electrical Facts — turnstone.

Benching Jumpers

Power is routed 4" from the back edge of the worksurface to position Jumper away from the user.

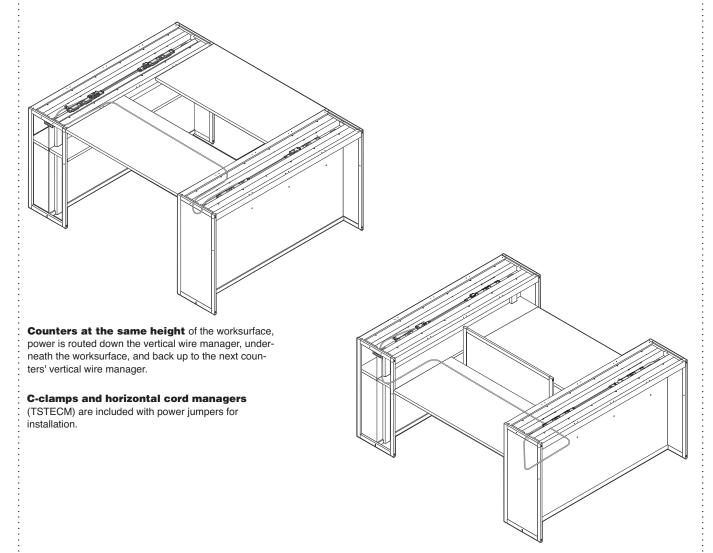
Benching Jumpers are called out separately because they require additional Jumper length in order to position the Jumper a minimum 18" away from the user side.

Multiple surfaces can be used as long as they do not exceed the 10' width max between counters.

Standard Rules

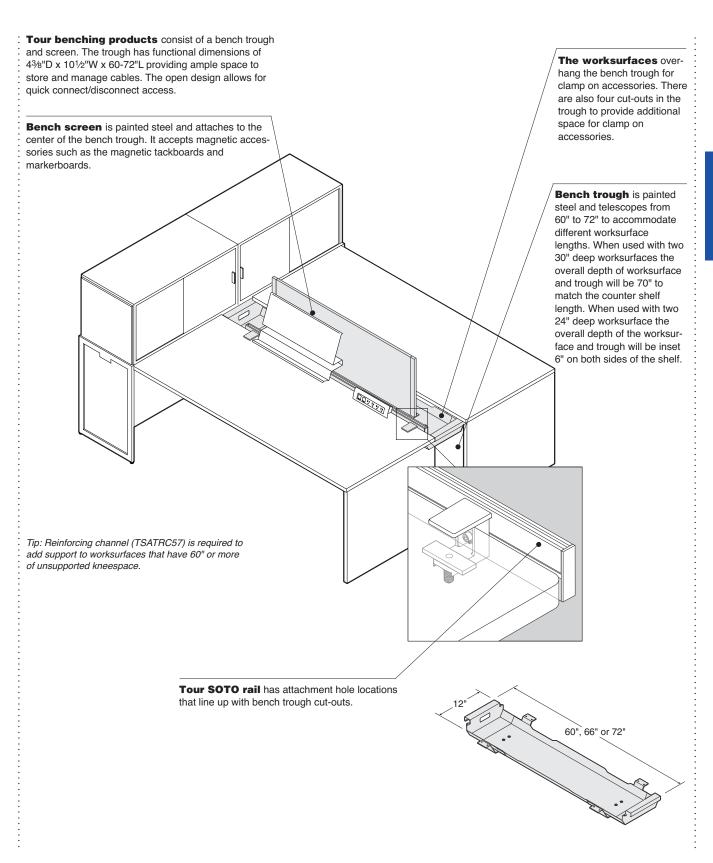
- 1. Counters and worksurfaces must be connected
- 2. Jumpers must be secured
- 3. In-Line Jumpers: 2' minimum, and 4' maximum between counters

Side-by-Side and Benching Jumpers: 4' minimum, and 10' maximum between counter.



Counters at different height than the worksurface, power is routed down the vertical wire manager, underneath the worksurface, and back up to the next counters' vertical wire manager.

Tour Bench Component Facts — turnstone.

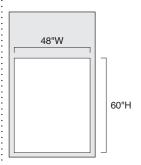


Tour Screen and Screen Connector Facts — turnstone.

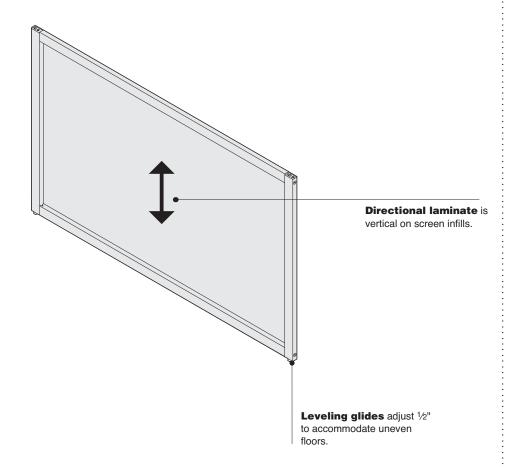
Screens are constructed with a clear anodized aluminum frame with a laminate infill. The screen infill is also available in fusion.

Screens are non-load bearing.

Screen connection hardware require a T27 TOR X driver bit.

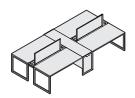


Tour screens are not available in widths larger than 48". The laminate infill used in the construction of screens are only available in 4' x 8' sheets. Directional laminates and fusion materials will run vertically on all sizes of Tour screens.



Tour Team for Four





Tip: Tour Bench includes four desk surfaces, integrated trough channels, and bench screens.

Tip: Screens extend 141/2" above desk surface.

Standard Includes

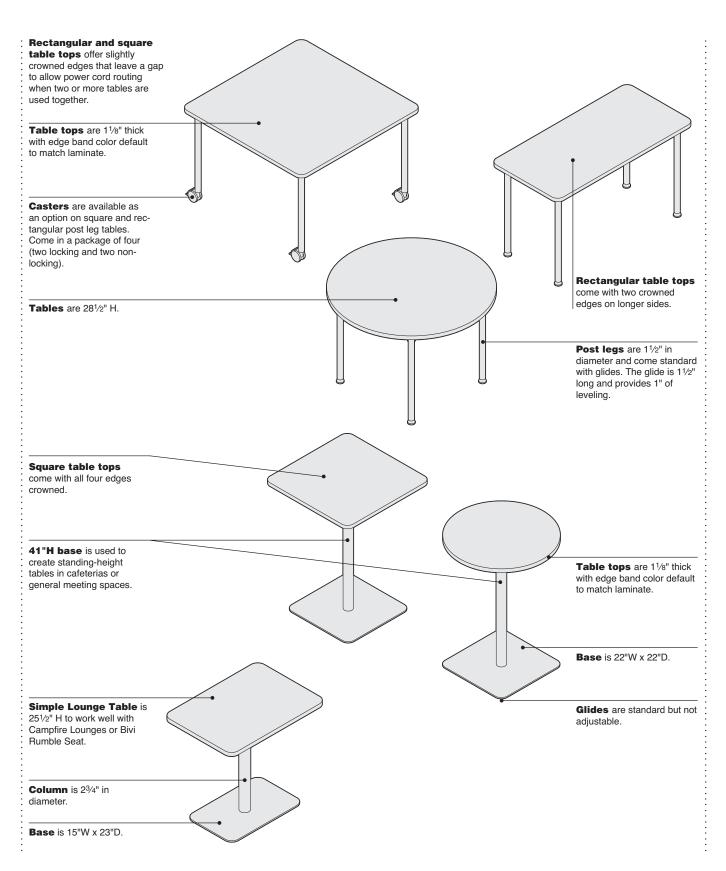
- · Worksurfaces: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Supports, trough channels, and screens: paint
- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Paint color number for supports, channels, and screens
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|---------|--|
| Surface Materials | End panel infill : (both ends and worksurface) | No cost | No cost | Specify laminate color number. |
| Electrical | Base power-in and 1-circuit power for four | +\$311 | +\$175 | Specify with base power-in and 1-circuit power for four. |

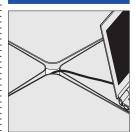
| · Style · Number | Page | | |
|---------------------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| | Base | • | |
| : | List | : | |
| • | Price | : | |
| : | : | : | |
| TSTBENCH | \$6222 | \$3399 | |
| | | | |
| | | List Price | List Price |

Simple Tables





Product Details



Rectangular and square table tops offer slightly crowned edges that leave a gap to allow power cord routing when two or more tables are used together.

Specifying, page 158



Square and Rectangular Tables

Standard Includes

·Style

Required to Specify

- $1\frac{1}{8}$ " thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)
- · Edge band: default color to match laminate
- Post legs: paint
- Legs with glides: one leg included
- · Legs with casters: four legs included (two locking and two non-locking casters)
- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
- 3 Paint color number for legs
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.



Dimensions

W

D

Number List Price

·MAP

·U.S.

Square Table with Glides

Specification Information

| 42" | 42" | 281/2" | TS4WS4242SR (top) | \$611 | \$299 |
|-----|-----|--------|--|-------|-------|
| | | | TS4GLIDELEGSR (legs) must order quantity | | |
| | | | of four for one table | | |
| | | | | | |

Square Table with Casters

| 42" | 42" | 281/2" | TS4WS4242SR (top) 22725501SR (legs) | \$719 | \$319 |
|-----|-----|--------|--|--|--|
| | | | • | | |
| | | | • | and the second s | and the second s |



Rectangular Tables with Glides

| | _ | | | | | |
|-----|-----|--------|---|-------|-------|--|
| 24" | 48" | 281/2" | TS4WS2448SR (top) | \$505 | \$259 | |
| | | | TS4GLIDELEGSR (legs) must order quantity of four for one table | | | |
| | | | • | • | | |



Tip: In order to purchase an entire table, each style number must be specified individually.

Tip: If ordering a table with glides, a quantity of four TS4GLIDELEGSR must be ordered.

Rectangular Tables with Casters

| 24" | 48" | TS4WS2448SR (top) 22725501SR (legs) | \$613 | \$279 |
|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Rectangular Tables with Glides

| 30" | 60" | TS4WS3060SR (top) TS4GLIDELEGSR (legs) must order quantity of four for one table | \$574 | \$299 | |
|-----|-----|--|-------|-------|--|
| | | | | | |
| | | • | • | | |

Rectangular Tables with Casters

| 30" | 60" | 281/2" | TS4WS3060SR (top) 22725501SR (legs) | \$682 | \$319 |
|-----|-----|--------|--|-------|-------|
| | | | • | | |
| | | | • Control of the cont | • | • |

Round Table



Tip: Glides are $1^{1/2}$ " long and provide 1" of leveling.

Tip: In order to purchase an entire table, each style number must be specified individually.

Standard Includes

- 11/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)
- Edge band: default color to match laminate
- · Post legs: paint
- Four legs with glides

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
- 3 Paint color number for legs
- See Surface Materials, page 314.



Specification Information

| Dim Dia. | ensions H | •Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | MAP |
|-------------|--------------|---|------------------------|-------|
| 42" | 281/2" | TS4WS42RNDSR (top) TS4GLIDELEGSR (legs) | \$600 | \$299 |

Pedestal Tables

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- 11/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)
- · Edge band: default color to match laminate
- · Pedestal base: paint

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
- 3 Paint color number for pedestal base
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.



Specification Information

| · Din | nensior | าร | ·Style | ∙U.S. | ·MAP |
|-------|---------|----|--------|-------|------|
| D | W | н | Number | List | |
| | | | : | Price | : |
| | | | | | : |



Lounge Table

| 22" | 30" | 251/2" | TS4WLNGE | \$538 | \$299 |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | |



Square Stand-Up Table

| 30" | 30" | 42" | TS4WCAFE3030 | \$598 | \$339 |
|-----|-----|-----|--------------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | |



Round Stand-Up Table

| | | | - | | |
|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-------|-------|
| 30" | 30" | 42" | TS4WCAFERND30 | \$598 | \$339 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | · |

Airtouch Adjustable-Height Worksurface details

Straight Laminate, with Airtouch Technology



Tip: Airtouch adjustableheight worksurfaces are available in laminate only.

Tip: Airtouch adjustableheight mechanism requires assembly and attachment to the worksurface.

Standard Includes

· Worksurface: laminate

- 1 Style number
- 3 mm edge profile on all sides: vinyl (plastic)
- · Adjustable-height column mechanism: 4799 Platinum default

 • Adjustable-height mechanism base
- Attachment hardware
- · Requires professional installation

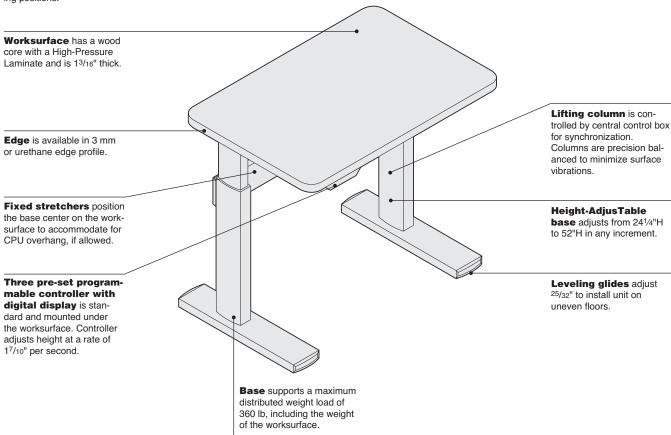
- 2 Laminate color number for worksurface
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|-------------|------------------|---------------|---------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| • Dimensions • D W | | Description | ·Style Number | ·U.S. List | MAP | ·Weight Limit | | | | |
| | •• | : | · | Price | · · · · | Worksurface | | | | |
| 24" | 54" | Airtouch | ATP2454 | \$2332 | \$1469 | 150 pounds | | | | |

Series 7 Height-AdjusTable Worksurfaces details

Series 7 worksurfaces

support computer-intensive users and mobile users in single occupant, multi-occupant, or high-churn environments. They allow users to quickly and effortlessly raise and lower their worksurfaces between seated and standing positions.



Product Details

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

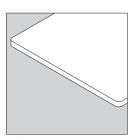
Front (user's) edge profile is continuous 3 mm edge.



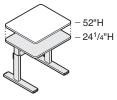
3 mm edge profile

PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. Matching 1 mm side and back edges are also PVC-free. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.

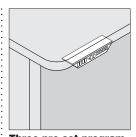
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.



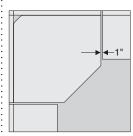
Universal tables have 2" radius corners on all four sides with a continuous user's edge. Radius corners eliminate sharp edges and are appropriate for freestanding furniture.



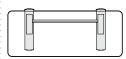
Series 7 worksurfaces adjust 24¹/₄"H to 52"H in any increment.



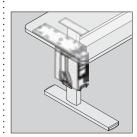
Three pre-set programmable controller with digital display is standard and easily adjusts the worksurface by simply pushing the up and down arrows. Three pre-set programmable buttons allow user to set the seated and standing height positions or pre-set heights for multiple users. Digital display will continually show the height of the worksurface.



Worksurface sizes are listed in actual dimensions to allow for 1" gap to adjacent furniture eliminating any pinch points.



Feet of base extend 1" past worksurface edge to eliminate pinch points and add clearance for cable access



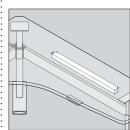
Overhang for CPU mounting is standard on both sides for worksurfaces wider than 58".

Wiring and Cabling

Low surge electric motor with whisper quiet operation adjusts at 17/10" per second. Motor is 110V and includes a 9' power cord. Motor also has 0.1W standby power.

Soft stop DC motor eliminates abrupt stops and starts and is housed inside the lifting column.

Built-in limiter switch is standard.



Trough is provided to manage excess base controller wires.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface

- · Arctic White
- Winter on Maple
- Chocolate Walnut
- · Natural Cherry

3 mm profile

Plastic

Height-AdjusTable base

0835 Black4799 Platinum

Application Topics

Moving tables can collide with other components. Do not install overhead storage, desk-height power, or desk accessories in the path of Height-AdjusTable worksurfaces.

Cableways mount to worksurfaces to help manage cables at worksurface height for a clean aesthetic and can be used in combination with screens.

See Worktools

Compatibility Charts in the Details specification guide, for help determining appropriate cableway widths for each Series 7 worksurface size.

SOTO Rail and SlatRail

mount to worksurfaces to support worktools, freeing up worksurface space. See Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Details specification guide, for help determining appropriate SOTO rail and SlatRail widths for each Series 7 worksurface size.



Mobile pedestals higher than 23¹/2" will impede height range of worksurface.

Maximum distributed load-bearing weight including worksurface is 360 lb.

All assemblies meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

Installation

Worksurfaces ship with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

Height-AdjusTable base requires attachment to the worksurface.



Series 7 Height-AdjusTable Worksurfaces details

High-Pressure Laminate

Tip: Series 7 Height-AdjusTable base requires assembly and attachment to worksurface.

Tip: Worksurface ships with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

Tip: Maximum distributed load-bearing capacity is 360 lb per table including worksurface.

Tip: Mobile pedestals higher than 23³/₄" will impede lowest height range of worksurface.

Standard Includes

- · High-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate worksurface edges:
- -Universal Tables: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides
- Electric Height-AdjusTable sit-to-stand base: paint
 Three pre-set programmable controller with digital display
- Fixed stretchers
- · Wire manager
- · Power cord: 9'
- · Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix:
- **U** Universal Tables
- 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
- 3 Plastic color number for profile edge on laminate worksurface, if selected
- 4 Paint color for base: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum

Specification Information



Dimensions Style
W LD RD Number

·U.S. List Price ·MAP

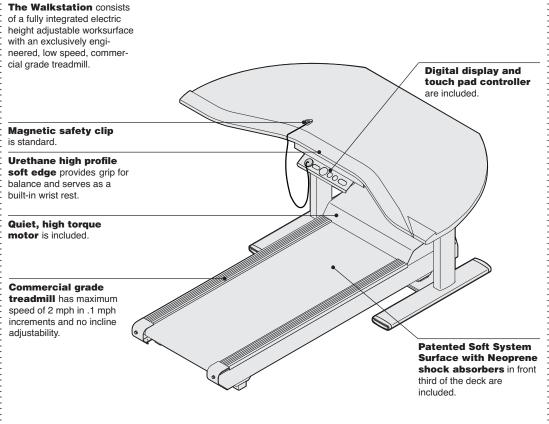
Rectangular Worksurfaces



| 23"I | D | | | | | |
|------|-----|-----|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| 46" | 23" | 23" | A7RQ462323U | \$2339 | \$1439 | |
| 58" | 23" | 23" | A7RQ582323U | \$2411 | \$1489 | |



Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation details



The Sit-to-Walkstation The treadmill sits firmly in provides an area where the slots along the base of the worksurface can be lowered table. In the Sit-tofor seated use. The user then Walkstation the treadmill has the flexibility to adjust mounts under the right- or from a seated, to a standing, left-side of the table. to a walking position with room for a chair next to the treadmill. Allows room for a chair next to the treadmill.

Product Details

Full electric height adjustability instantly

adapts to different users. The height range for the worksurface is 241/4" to 52" from the floor. The distance from the floor to treadmill belt is 6".

21/2" diameter glides

have 1" of height adjustment for surface leveling on uneven floors.

The display console

shows speed, calories burned, time, and distance. Console may be visible or stored.

Wire management trough is provided to man-

age excess controller wires.

9 foot power cord is standard.

Installation Recommendations

Allow three feet from the outside edge of the treadmill base on both sides and rear. The only exception is if unit is pushed up against a plain, unobstructed wall on one side.

An FYI flat panel monitor arm is recommended mounted to the worksurface.

A wireless keyboard without a palm rest and wireless mouse is recommended.

A telephone headset is recommended.

Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation details

Standard Includes

- · Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate
- Urethane edge: 6000 Black or 6278 Felt
 Base finish: 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Treadmill frame finish: 7270 Silverstone
- · Treadmill finish: Platinum only
- Ships K.D. minimal tools required for assembly
 Requires customer installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for worksurface
 ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

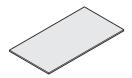


| | ksurface ension W | Ove | rall ension W | Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | ·MAP |
|-----|-------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------|
| Wal | kstations 66" | 67" | 66" | A7TG660606H | \$6857 | \$4539 |
| | | | | | | |
| 30" | 38" | 67" | | A7TR383030H | \$6857 | |



| Sit-to-Walkstation | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|--------|--------|--|--|
| 29" | 78" | 67" | 78" | A7TR782929H | \$7125 | \$5049 | | |
| : | | • | | : | : | : | | |

Payback Conference Table Tops Steelcase



Standard Includes Required to Specify

- Table top: laminate
- 11/2"-thick top edges with square edge profile on Classic Payback: high-impact plastic to match top
- 11/2"-thick top edges with ribbed edge profile
- 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|--------|--------------------------|
| Power Units | Hinged door unit • For 59¹/16", 64¹5/16" and 7076"W tables | +\$ 337 | +\$214 | Specify with power unit. |
| | • For 941/2" and 1181/8"W tables | +\$ 674 | +\$429 | Specify with power unit. |
| | For 141³/₄" and 165³/₈"W tables | +\$1348 | +\$858 | Specify with power unit. |
| Related Products | Payback table bases | | | ▶Page 168 |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|--------|-------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ·Dimensions | · Description | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | | | | | |
| D W | : | Number | Base | • | | | | | |
| : | ÷ | : | List | : | | | | | |
| : | • | • | Price | : | | | | | |
| | : | : | : | | | | | | |

Classic Payback

| | · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------------------|---|-------------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Recta | ngular Tal | ole Tops | | | | | | | |
| 357/16" | 707/8" | 11/8"-thick rectangular one piece top (Use two TS5ATBR18 bases) | TS5ATRE3672 | \$600 | \$369 | | | | |
| 471/4" | 941/2" | 11/6"-thick rectangular one piece top (Use three TS5ATBR24 bases) | TS5ATRE4896 | \$732 | \$449 | | | | |
| 471/4" | 1181/8" | 11/8"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS5ATBR24 bases) | TS5ATRE4120 | \$865 | \$529 | | | | |
| 471/4" | 1413/4" | 11/6"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS5ATBR24 bases) | TS5ATRE4144 | \$996 | \$609 | | | | |

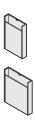
Payback Table Bases Steelcase

Laminate

Standard Includes Required to Specify • Rectangular base: laminate Style number 12"H reinforcing center panel on panel base Hinged access door on rectangular base Steel corner post on V-base: black paint only Adjustable leveling glides

· Shipped ready to assemble

| Spe | Specification Information | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|-----|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| • Dime | ensions W | н | • Style Number | · U.S. List Price | · MAP : : | | | | | | |
| 4 ⁵ /16" | 17 ⁵ /8" | 28" | TS5ATBR18 | \$408 | \$249 | | | | | | |
| 4 ⁵ /16" | 235/8" | 28" | TS5ATBR24 | \$459 : | \$279 : | | | | | | |



Jenny Occasional Tables — turnstone.

Standard Includes

- Table: laminate 3 mm edge band to match table
- Legs with glides: black plastic

- 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|---|
| Surface | Legs | | | _ |
| Materials | Brushed Aluminum legs | +\$110 | +\$65 | Specify with Brushed Aluminum legs. |
| | Solid maple wood legs | +\$147 | +\$90 | Specify with solid wood legs and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut |





| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| • Dimensions D W H | · Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | MAP | | | | | | |
| End Table 26½" 13½" 17" | TS31415L | \$322 | \$189 | | | | | | |

| Coffee Table | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|-----|----------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| 261/2" | 261/2" | 17" | TS31416L | \$439 | \$259 | | | |
| : | | | : | : | : | | | |

alight Occasional Tables turnstone.



Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Tip: Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.



Tip: End table base is reversible, creating two unique looks.



Standard Includes

- Table: maple veneer base
- · Veneer edge band to match base
- 3/8" clear glass top
- Glides
- Requires customer installation

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Wood color number for base
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Speci | ncat | ion i | Into | rmai | llon |
|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|
| | | | | | |

| ·Dimensions | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
|-------------|--------|-------|------|
| D W H | Number | List | : |
| | | Price | : |
| • | | • | • |

End Table

| 18" | 18" | 23" | TS34410T | \$585 | \$348 |
|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | |

Coffee Table

| Out to table | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----|-----|----------|-------|-------|--|--|
| 30" | 30" | 17" | TS34411T | \$755 | \$449 | | |
| | | | | | | | |



Standard Includes Pequired to Specify Durable plastic body Shipped fully assembled Plastic color number for table See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| · Dim | ension W | is H | • Style • Number | · U.S. List Price | · MAP | | | | |
| 18" | 18" | 231/2" | T\$39150 | \$141 : | \$99 : | | | | |

Payback Tables Steelcase

Coffee Tables with End Panels



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Coffee table: top laminate and vertical surfaces laminate
- 1"-thick top edges with square edge profile on Classic Payback: high-impact plastic to match top
- Full end panels
- · Adjustable leveling glides
- · Shipped ready to assemble

- 1 Style number2 Laminate color number for coffee table top
- 3 Vertical laminate color number for table)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.



Specification Information

| ·Dim | ensions | 3 | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
|------|---------|---|--------|-------|------|
| D | W | н | Number | List | |
| | | | | Price | : |
| | | | • | | |

Classic Payback

| 1911/16" | 415/16" | 173/4" | TS5ATCT42 | \$333 | \$199 |
|----------|---------|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
| 215/8" | 471/4" | 173⁄4" | TS5ATCT | \$360 | \$219 |
| | | | | | |

End Tables with End Panels



Standard Includes

ludes Required to Specify

- End table: top laminate and vertical surfaces laminate
- 1"-thick top edges with square edge profile on Classic Payback: high-impact plastic to match top
- Full end panels
- · Adjustable leveling glides
- · Shipped ready to assemble

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for end table top
- 3 Vertical laminate color number for table
- See Surface Materials, page 314.



Dimensions ·Style ·U.S. ·MAP D W Number List **Price Classic Payback** 215/8" 173/4" **TS5ATET** 215/8" \$297 \$179 173/4" TS5ATCT30 291/2" 291/2" \$364 \$209

Coffee Tables with Square Legs



Standard Includes

Required to Specify



- 1"-thick top edges with square edge profile on Classic Payback: high-impact plastic to match top
- Square legs: paint price group 1
- Adjustable leveling glides
- · Shipped ready to assemble

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for coffee table top
- 3 Paint color number for square legs
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314

| | Options | | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| Surface Materials | Square legsPaint price group 1Paint price group 2 | | No cost +\$16 | No cost +\$10 | Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. |
| Specification | n Information | | | | |
| Dimensions D W I | Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | • MAP | | |

Classic Payback

| • | 1911/16" | 415/16" | 17" | TS5ATCTL42 | \$668 | \$399 |
|---|----------|---------|-----|------------|-------|-------|
| | 215/8" | 471/4" | 17" | TS5ATCTL | \$720 | \$429 |
| | | | | • | • | • |

End Tables with Square Legs



Standard Includes

- End table: laminate
- 1"-thick top edges with square edge profile on Classic Payback: high-impact plastic to match top
 Square legs: paint price group 1
 Adjustable leveling glides

- · Shipped ready to assemble

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for end table top
- 3 Paint color number for square legs
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| Surface | Square legs | | | |
| Materials | Paint price group 1 | No cost | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | Paint price group 2 | +\$16 | +\$10 | Specify paint color number. |

| Spec | ificati | ion In | formation | | | |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--|
| Dimei | nsions W | н | • Style Number | U.S. Base List Price | МАР | |
| Class | ic Pay | /back | [| | | |
| 1911/16" | 415/16" | 17" | TS5ATETL | \$596 | \$369 | |
| 215/8" | 471/4" | 17" | TS5ATETL30 | \$729 | \$399 | |

Universal 1.5-High Lateral Files Steelcase

with Flush Steel or Proud Steel Fronts



Tip: 6"H box drawers come

Tip: Counterweight packages ship separately from case and must be installed on site.

standard with a divider

package.

Standard Includes

- Lateral file: paint price group 1
- 1"H top on units with flush steel or proud steel fronts: paint to match file
- Universal 3" base
- · Handle pulls: metal
- · Integral pulls on units with flush steel fronts
- Central lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- · One label holder per drawer: clear plastic
- Drawer body: black only
 Drawer suspensions: black only
- · One hanging folder bar per drawer on 18"D units
- · Two rails per drawer on 24"D units
- Four adjustable leveling glides
- · Counterweight package

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for file
- 3 Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel or proud wood front selected
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---|------------------|-------|---|
| Surface Materials | Paint price group 1Paint price group 2 | No cost +\$71 | +\$40 | Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. |
| Pulls | Proud Steel • Bar | +\$25 per pull | +\$15 | Specify with bar pull. |
| Lock and Keying | Lock • Ember Chrome | No cost | | Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome lock. |
| | Keying • Factory- and field-installe | d keying | | ▶Page 138 |

Tip: For open-open units, the shelf is affixed with screws. The screws can be removed to adjust the clips/shelf to a different height.







| Spe | cifica | tion | Information | | |
|-----|--------|------|-------------|-------|------|
| Dim | ension | S | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
| D | W | н | Number | Base | : |
| | | | : | List | : |
| | | | · | Price | |
| | | | : | | : |
| : | | | | | • |

Drawer-Drawer Configurations

| 1.5-l | ligh wi | th 6"Dı | awer and 12"Drav | wer (Flush Fro | nt and Counterweight) | |
|-------|---------|---------|------------------|----------------|------------------------------|--|
| 18" | 30" | 22" | RLF18301BF | \$ 995 | \$589 | |
| : | | | : | : | ; | |
| 1.5-l | ligh wi | th 6"Dı | awer and 12"Drav | wer (Proud Ste | eel Front and Counterweight) | |

\$629

\$1051

Open-Drawer Configurations

22"

18"

30"

| 1.5-H | ligh wi | th 6"O _l | pen and 12"Drawe | er (Flush Front | and Counterweight) | |
|-------|---------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--|
| 18" | 30" | 22" | RLF18301DF | \$ 936 | \$559 | |
| | | | | . (5 101 | Front and Counterweight) | |

| 18" | 30" | 22" | RLF18301DP | \$ 991 | \$589 |
|-----|-----|-----|------------|--------|-------|
| | | | | | |

RLF18301BP

Currency Bookcases Steelcase

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- 11/8"-thick top on 281/2"H bookcase: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 1"-thick top on 66"H: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Bookcase: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on 28½"H user's side: plastic
- 1 mm side and back edges 28½"H: plastic default to match for bookcase user's side ► See Surface
- Edge band on 66"H: plastic default to match top
- Adjustable shelves
- · Shipped fully assembled

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate as applicable
- 3 Plastic edge band color number for worksurface
- 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for bookcase
- See Surface Materials, page 314.



Tip: Plastic edge band selectable on 23½" high bookcase top only.



F=Fixed shelf

| Spe | ecific | ation | Information | | |
|-----|--------|-------|-------------|-------|------|
| Dim | ensio | ns | Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
| D | W | н | Number | List | : |
| | | | : | Price | |
| | | | : | : | |

Low-Pressure Laminate Top

| With One A | djustabl | e Shelf | | | |
|-------------|----------|-------------|-------|-------|--|
| 153/16" 36" | 281/2" | TS5TLBK3628 | \$409 | \$269 | |
| : | | : | : | : | |

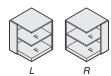
Low-Pressure Laminate Top

| With Three | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-------------|-------|-------|
| 153/16" 36" | 66" | TS5TLBK3666 | \$595 | \$379 |
| : | | : | : | : |

Low-Pressure Laminate Top

| With Four | Shelves | , Three are adjusta | ble | | |
|-------------|---------|---------------------|-------|-------|--|
| 153/16" 36" | 72" | TS5TLBK3672 | \$671 | \$409 | |
| : | | : | : | : | |

Quarter Bookcases



Standard Includes

- 11/8"-thick top on 281/2"H bookcase: Low-Pressure Laminate

 Bookcase: Low-Pressure Laminate
- \bullet 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic default to match top
- 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match top
 Fixed shelves
- · Shipped fully assembled

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and bookcase
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Spe | cifica | ation I | nformation | | | | |
|----------|-------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|--|
| Dim D | ension W | is H | •Style Number | Shipped | U.S. List Price | MAP | |
| Lam | inate | Top | | | | | |
| Left | Hand, | with Tv | vo Fixed Shelves | | | | |
| 24" | 24" | 281/2" | TS5TLQL2428 | Fully assembled | \$521 : | \$329 : | |
| Righ | t Hand | , with 1 | Two Fixed Shelves | s | | | |
| | | • | | | | | |

Currency Lower Storage Cabinets with Doors Steelcase



Standard Includes

- 11/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Lower storage cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Door front: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on front edge: plastic default to match worksurface
- · 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match top
- Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
- Hinged doors
- · One bottom fixed shelf
- Four adjustable-height legs: Brushed Aluminum
- · Shipped fully assembled
- Requires professional installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top, storage cabinet, and door front
- 3 Paint color number for handle pulls: 0835 Black 9211 Nickel
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

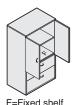


| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-------|--|-----------------|----------------|--|
| Pulls | Ledge pulls: 7207 BlackLedge pulls: 4799 Platinum | +\$27 +\$33 | +\$10 +\$10 | Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls. Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge |
| | - : | | | nulls |

| Specific | ation In | formation | | | |
|--|----------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--|
| Dimension D W | ns H | • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | · MAP | |
| Laminate | Тор | | | | |
| With Two I | Doors | | | | |
| 15 ¹¹ / ₁₆ " 36" | 211/2" | TS5TLSD36 | \$561 | \$349 | |
| 15 ¹¹ / ₁₆ " 42" | 211/2" | TS5TLSD42 | \$632 | \$379 | |
| | | : | : | : | |
| With Three | Doors | | | | |
| 15 ¹¹ /16" 48" | 211/2" | TS5TLSD48 | \$705 | \$429 | |
| : | | : | : | : | |
| With Four | Doors | | | | |
| 15 ¹¹ /16" 60" | 211/2" | TS5TLSD60 | \$852 | \$519 | |
| 15 ¹¹ /16" 66" | 211/2" | TS5TLSD66 | \$923 | \$559 | |
| 15 ¹¹ /16" 72" | 211/2" | TS5TLSD72 | \$997 | \$599 | |
| : | | : | : | : | |

Currency 36"W Storage Cabinets with Lateral File Drawers Steelcase

Currency 36"W Storage Cabinets with Lateral File Drawers



Tip: Top is only available in Low-Pressure Laminates.

Standard Includes

- 1"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Tower: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Drawer and door front: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic default to match top
- 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match top
- · Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
- Double doors with one fixed shelf and one adjustable shelf above
- · Two lateral file drawers below
- Full-extension, heavy-duty ball-bearing lateral file drawer suspensions
- Drawer interior: black laminate only
- Lateral file drawers accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-size hanging file folders and side-to-side filing of legal-size hanging file folders
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped fully assembled
- Requires professional installation

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top, storage cabinet, drawer, and door front
- 3 Paint color number for handle pulls: 0835 Black 9211 Nickel
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.



| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---|
| Pulls | Ledge pulls: 7207 BlackLedge pulls: 4799 Platinum | +\$ 27 +\$ 33 | +\$10 +\$10 | Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls. Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls. |
| Lock | Lock face rings with plastic plugs to accommodate lock cylinders 9201 Polished Chrome | +\$121 s: | +\$70 | Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome lock. Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key. Lock Cylinders, page 138 |

Tip: The optional lock is located in the upper left corner of the right-hand door. Optional lock is also located in the upper right-hand corner of the top file drawer.

| Sp | ecific | atior | n Information | | |
|-------|-------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| • Dim | nensio W | ns H | • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | • MAP |
| 24" | 36" | 66" | TS5TLLC2436 | \$1859 | \$1159 · |

Currency Mobile Carts Steelcase

Standard Includes Required to Specify Mobile cart: Low-Pressure Laminate ► Need help? 1 Style number Product details, · Drawer and door front: Low-Pressure Laminate 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number page 130 · Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel for mobile cart Casters: black only 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number · Shipped fully assembled for drawer and door front 4 Paint color number for handle pull: 0835 Black 9211 Nickel 5 Options, if selected (see below) See Surface Materials, page 314.

Tip: The optional lock is located in the upper righthand corner of the file drawer.







| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---|
| Pulls | Ledge pulls: 7207 BlackLedge pulls: 4799 Platinum | +\$ 27 +\$ 33 | +\$15 +\$25 | Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls. Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls. |
| Lock | Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder: 9250 Ember Chrome | | +\$80 | Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome lock. |
| | Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome | • | +\$80 | Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome lock. Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key. Lock Cylinders, page 138 |

| Dimensions | | ns | ·Style | ∙U.S. | · MAP |
|------------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|-------|
| D | W | н | Number | Base | • |
| | | | | List | |
| : | | | : | Price | : |
| : | | | : | : | : |
| Lov | v-Pres | sure l | Laminate Top | | |

Mobile Cart Without Doors, Open 253/8" **TS5LMC1830** \$ 994 \$619

Specification Information

| Mobile Cart | with Do | ors | | | |
|-------------|---------|-------------|--------|-------|--|
| 203/16" 30" | 253/8" | TS5LMCD1830 | \$1066 | \$679 | |

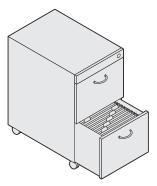
| Mobile Car | t with La | teral File Drawer | | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------|--------|-------|
| 203/16" 30" | 253/8" | TS5LMCW1830 | \$1242 | \$779 |
| 203/16" 30" | 425/16" | TS5LMCW1842 | \$1527 | \$969 |
| : | | : | : | : |

Currency Mobile Pedestals Steelcase

Mobile pedestal fits under 24"D and 30"D worksurfaces or can be moved wherever storage is needed.

Mobile pedestal file drawers are made of steel with steel ball-bearing suspensions and open their full depth for total access to the contents. File drawer accommodates letter- and legal-size filing (legal filing requires the use of optional dividers).

Mobile pedestal box drawers are made of steel and have steel roller slides. They open ¾ of their depth.

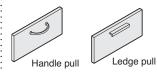


Mobile pedestal with steel top

Lock is standard keyed random and controls all of the drawers. Lock cylinders must be specified separately. Specific keying options are available. Products with locks ship with a lock face ring and removable plastic plug to accommodate a lock cylinder installed on site.

► Lock and Keying Options, page 138

Pull Choices



Handle pull is standard. Ledge pulls are available as an option on drawers and doors.

Currency Mobile Pedestals Steelcase

Tip: The top is recessed behind top drawer. Front edge profile on top is not visible.

Standard Includes

- Top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Pedestal: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Drawer front: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic
- Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
- Full-extension, heavy-duty ball-bearing drawer suspensions
- · Drawer interior: black laminate only
- One pencil tray in pedestals with a box drawer: black plastic only
- File drawers to accommodate front-to-back or side-to-side filing of letter-size hanging file folder frames or side-to-side filing of legal-size hanging file folder frames
- Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome
- · Non-locking casters: black only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or top, as appropriate
- 3 Plastic edge band color number for top
- 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for pedestal
- 5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer front
- 6 Paint color number for handle pulls: 0835 Black 9211 Nickel
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

 Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-------|--|-----------------|----------------|---|
| Pulls | Ledge pulls: 7207 BlackLedge pulls: 4799 Platinum | +\$27 | +\$20 +\$25 | Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls. Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge |
| | Leage pulls. 4799 Flatilium | +000 | +\$20 | pulls. |

Specification Information Dimensions Style

| · Dim | nension | S | · Style | • U.S. | · MAP | |
|-------|---------|---|---------|--------|-------|--|
| D | W | н | Number | Base | : | |
| - | | | | List | • | |
| : | | | : | Price | | |
| : | | | | | • | |
| | | | • | • | • | |

Low-Pressure Laminate Top

| With | One Bo | x Draw | er and One File [| Drawer | | |
|------|--------|--------|-------------------|--------|-------|--|
| 22" | 153/4" | 211/2" | TS5TLBF22M | \$616 | \$389 | |



| 22" | 15 ³ /4" | 27" | TS5TLFF22M | \$760 | \$469 | |
|-----|---------------------|-----|------------|-------|-------|--|

With Two Box Drawers and One File Drawer

| 22" | 153/4" | 27" | TS5TLBBF22M | \$760 | \$469 | |
|-----|--------|-----|-------------|-------|-------|--|



Tip: Lock for the box/box/ file pedestal does not lock the top box drawer.



With One Open, One Box Drawer, and One File Drawer

| One | File Dra | wer | | | | |
|-----|----------|-----|-------------|-------|-------|--|
| 22" | 153/4" | 27" | TS5TLOBF22M | \$760 | \$469 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Currency Personal Shelf Steelcase



Tip: All shelves are fixed.

Standard Includes



- Shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate
 1
- Style number
 Low-Pressure Laminate color number
 - ► See Surface Materials, page 271.

| Spec | cificat | ion In | formation | | | |
|--------|--------------|--------|------------------|-------------------------|-------|--|
| • Dime | ensions W | н | •Style Number | · U.S. List Price | мар | |
| Low- | Press | ure La | minate Top | | | |
| 121/2" | 121/2" | 193/4" | TS5LCSU | \$225 | \$139 | |

Currency Freestanding Lateral File Steekase



Standard Includes

- **Required to Specify**
- 11/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Lateral file: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Drawer front: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on front edge: plastic
- 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match top
- · Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
- · Full-extension, heavy-duty ball-bearing drawer suspensions
- Drawer interior: black laminate only
- Lateral file drawers accommodate front-to-back filing of let- 6 Paint color number for handle pulls: ter-size hanging file folders and side-to-side filing of legal-size hanging file folders
- Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Adjustable leveling glides
- · Shipped fully assembled

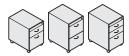
- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appro-
- 3 Plastic edge band color number for top
- 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for lateral file
- 5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer front
- 0835 Black 9211 Nickel
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314. Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.
- Lock Cylinders, page 138.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| Pulls | Ledge pulls: 7207 Black | +\$27 | +\$10 | Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls. |
| | Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum | +\$33 | +\$10 | Specify with 4799 Platinum |

| | | | | | ledge pulls. | |
|-----|-------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--|
| Spe | ecifica | ation In | formation | | | |
| Dim | ensior W | ns H | • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | MAP | |
| Low | -Pres | sure La | minate Top | | | |
| 24" | 36" | 281/2" | TS5TL2436F2 | \$959 : | \$579 : | |

Mobile Pedestals Steelcase

With Steel Top



Standard Includes

- Pedestal: paint price group 1
- Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
 Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Steel ball-bearing suspensions on box and file drawers
 1½"-diameter, front-locking, hard casters
- Requires customer installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for pedestal 3 Paint color number for handle pulls: 0835 Black 9211 Nickel
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
 ► See Surface Materials, page 314. Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder
- Lock Cylinders, page 138.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---|------------------|------------------|--|
| Surface Materials | Paint price group 1Paint price group 2 | No cost +\$42 | No cost +\$20 | Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. |
| Pulls | Ledge pulls: 7207 Black Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum | +\$27 +\$32 | +\$10 +\$10 | Specify with 7207 Black ledge pulls. Specify with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls. |
| Casters | 3"-diameter, large, front-locking, hard casters for use with box/file mobile pedestal (TS2PBF22M only) | +\$66 | +\$10 | Specify with large casters. |

| Spe | cificat | ion Info | ormation | | | | |
|----------|---------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--|
| • Dim | ensions W | н | · File Drawers | • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | •МАР | |
| 22" | 15 ¹ /4" | 21" | Box, File | TS2PBF22M | \$490 | \$289 | |
| 22" | 15 ¹ /4" | 265/8" | File, File | TS2PFF22M | \$551 | \$329 | |
| 22" : | 15 ¹ /4" | 265/8" | Box, Box, File | TS2PBBF22M | \$607 : | \$359 | |

Classic Payback Mobile Pedestals Steelcase



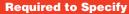
Tip: The top is recessed behind drawer. Front edge profile on top is not visible.

Tip: Payback Mobile storage comes standard with lock pre-installed, keyed random.

Tip: FedEx only available for TS5AFMBF (one box and one file drawer).

Standard Includes

- · Pedestal: laminate
- Ledge pull: 4799 Platinum
- · Drawer interiors: black laminate only
- Full-extension, heavy-duty ball-bearing drawer suspensions
- One pencil tray in box drawer: black plastic only
- Lock on drawer, keyed randomly, FR series:
 9201 Polished Chrome
- File drawers to accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-size hanging file folders or side-to-side filing of legal-size hanging file folders
- · Dual-wheel casters: black only
- · Shipped fully assembled
- Requires customer installation



- 1 Style number
- 2 Vertical laminate color number for pedestal
- See Surface Materials, page 314.





| Dimei D | nsions W | н | • File Drawers | •Style Number | · U.S. List Price | MAP |
|------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| 183⁄4" | 151/2" | 21" | One box and one file drawer | TS5AFMBF | \$766 | \$519 |
| 183⁄4" | 151/2" | 275/16" | Two box and one file drawer | TS5AFMBBF | \$885 | \$549 |
| 183⁄4" | 151/2" | 275/16" | Two file drawers | TS5AFMFF | \$885 | \$549 |
| 183⁄4" | 15 ¹ /2" | 275/16" | One slot, one box and one file drawer | TS5AFMOBF | \$885 | \$549 |

Tour Pile File turnstone.



Tip: Adding a markerboard increases the usability of the pile file's steel top and back.

Tip: Add an HV cabinet or bookcase to the top to add more storage space.

Tip: For legal size front-toback filing, use 15" universal storage rail RXADRL15.

Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.

Standard Includes

- Steel top, back, and fixed center shelf: paint price group 1
- Drawer front, sides and sliding shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Drawer body: black only
- Drawer and shelf suspensions: black only
- · Ledge pull: paint price group 1
- Adjustable leveling glides
- · Shipped fully assembled

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for top, back, and fixed center shelf
- 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer front, sides, and sliding shelves
- 4 Paint color number for ledge pull
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---|
| Surface Materials | Pull Platinum | +\$ 6 | +\$ 5 | Specify with platinum pull. |
| Drawer lock | Drawer lock: 9201 Polished Chrome | +\$114 | +\$68 | Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome lock. |
| Casters | Casters | +\$ 56 | No cost | Specify with casters. |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Dim D | ensions W | B H | • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | •MAP | | | |
| 18" | 36" | 42" | TSTSFP4236 | \$1168 : | \$699 : | | | |

Tour Shared HV Cabinet — turnstone.



Standard Includes

- Steel cabinet and center divider: paint price group 1Pull, if doors selected: paint price group 1
- Non-locking
- · Shipped fully assembled

- 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet and center divider
- 3 Paint color number for pulls, if doors selected
- 4 Options, If selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|--|
| Surface Materials | Pull for Doors • Platinum | +\$10 | +\$ 5 | Specify with platinum pull. |
| Doors | Laminate - Two laminate sliding doors | +\$66 | +\$43 | Specify with two laminate sliding doors and indicate laminate color number. See Surface Materials, page 314 |

| Spe | Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|-----|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| · Dim | ensions W | H | • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | ·MAP | | | | | |
| 18" | 18" | 36" | TSTSCHVD36 | \$601 | \$339 | | | | | |

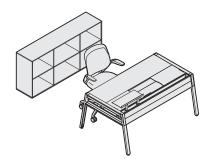
Bivi Thought Starters — turnstone.

Private Table for One



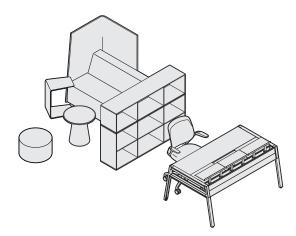
| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|--|--------------------------|
| 1 x | \$1445 = \$1445 | \$ 799 = \$799 | TS2SDWS3060 | Bivi for one, pocket, top, legs, trough 42"D x 62"W x 29"H | 127 |
| 1 x | \$ 502 = \$ 502 | \$ 299 = \$299 | TS34401 | alight Round | 124 |
| 1 x | \$ 723 = \$ 723 | \$ 479 = \$479 | 434111 | cobi | 81 |
| 1 x | \$ 726 = \$ 726 | \$ 399 = \$399 | TS2ST1H1460 | Bivi-depot, 1 High, 14"D x 60"W x 15"H | 226 |
| 1 x | \$ 950 = \$ 950 | \$ 569 = \$569 | TS4TSCRNL | Campfire Screen | 269 |
| | \$4346 Total List Price | \$2545 Total MAP | | | |

Office for One



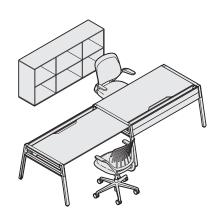
| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$1445 = \$1445 | \$ 799 = \$799 | TS2SDWS3060 | Bivi for one, pocket, top, legs, trough 42"D x 62"W x 29"H | 127 |
| 1 x | \$1142 = \$1142 | \$ 659 = \$659 | TS2ST2H2860 | Bivi Big-depot, 2 High, 14"D x 60"W x 2 | 29"H 226 |
| 2 x | \$ 206 = \$ 412 | \$ 120 = \$240 | TS2ACMS | Bivi-Top shelf, package of one | 232 |
| 1 x | \$ 723 = \$ 723 | \$ 479 = \$479 | 434111 | cobi | 81 |
| | \$3722 Total List Price | \$2177 Total MAP | | | |

Suite for One



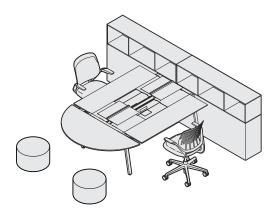
| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|---|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$1219 = \$1219 | \$ 719 = \$ 719 | TS2SDWF3060 | Bivi for one, top, legs, trough 42"D x 62"W x 29"H | 126 |
| 3 x | \$ 206 = \$ 618 | \$ 120 = \$ 360 | TS2ACMS | Bivi top shelf, package of one | 232 |
| 1 x | \$1766 = \$1766 | \$ 989 = \$ 989 | TS2ST2H4260 | Bivi bigger depot, 3 high, 42"D x 60"W x 14"H | 226 |
| 1 x | \$ 723 = \$ 723 | \$ 479 = \$ 479 | 434111 | cobi | 81 |
| 1 x | \$ 950 = \$ 950 | \$ 569 = \$ 569 | TS4TSCRNR | Campfire screen | 269 |
| 1 x | \$2571 = \$2571 | \$1499 = \$1499 | тѕзвс | Campfire big lounge | 267 |
| 1 x | \$ 502 = \$ 502 | \$ 299 = \$ 299 | TS34401 | alight round | 124 |
| 1 x | \$ 964 = \$ 964 | \$ 549 = \$ 549 | TS4TPTX | Paper table | 272 |
| 1 x | \$ 480 = \$ 480 | \$ 289 = \$ 289 | TS4TWP | Personal table | 271 |
| | \$9793 Total List Price | \$5752 Total MAP | | | |

Table for Two



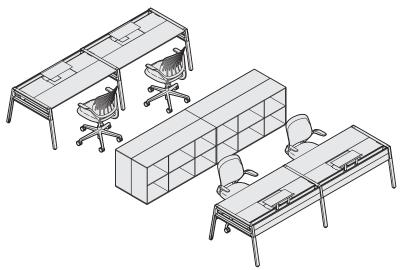
| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|---|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$1219 = \$1219 | \$ 719 = \$719 | TS2SDWF3060 | Bivi for one, top, legs, trough 42"D x 62"W x 29"H | 126 |
| 1 x | \$1038 = \$1038 | \$ 619 = \$619 | TS2SDAF3060 | Bivi plus one, top, legs, trough 42"D x 60"W x 29"H | 126 |
| 1 x | \$1142 = \$1142 | \$ 659 = \$659 | TS2ST2H2860 | Bivi big depot, 2 high, 14"D x 60"W x 29"H | 226 |
| 2 x | \$ 723 = \$1446 | \$ 479 = \$958 | 434111 | cobi | 81 |
| | \$4845 Total List Price | \$2955 Total MAP | | | |

Shared Office for Two



| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|---|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$2078 = \$2078 | \$1199 = \$1199 | TS2TTWS3060 | Bivi for two, pockets, 2 top, legs, trough 60"D x 62"W x 29"H | 129 |
| 1 x | \$ 476 = \$ 476 | \$ 259 = \$ 259 | TS2RW | Bivi table top, half round, 27"D x 60"W x 8"H | 231 |
| 4 x | \$ 206 = \$ 824 | \$ 120 = \$ 480 | TS2ACMS | Bivi top shelf, package of one | 232 |
| 2 x | \$1766 = \$3532 | \$ 989 = \$1978 | TS2ST2H4260 | Bivi bigger depot, 3 high,14"D x 60"W x 42"H | 226 |
| 2 x | \$ 723 = \$1446 | \$ 479 = \$ 958 | 434111 | cobi | 81 |
| 2 x | \$ 502 = \$1004 | \$ 299 = \$ 598 | TS34401 | alight Round | 124 |
| | \$9360 Total List Price | \$5472 Total MAP | | | |

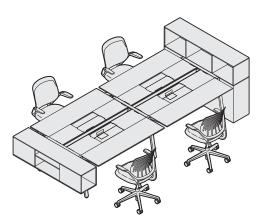
Office for Four



| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|-------------------|
| 2 x | \$ 1445 = \$2890 | \$ 799 = \$1598 | TS2SDWS3060 | Bivi for one, pocket, top, legs, trough 42"D x 62"W x 29"H | 127 |
| 2 x | \$ 1264 = \$2528 | \$ 699 = \$1398 | TS2SDAS3060 | Bivi plus one,pocket,top,legs, trough 42"D x 60"W x 29"H | 127 |
| 4 x | \$ 1142 = \$4568 | \$ 659 = \$2636 | TS2ST2H2860 | Bivi bigger depot, 2 high,14"D x 60"W x 29"H | 226 |
| 4 x | \$ 206 = \$ 824 | \$ 120 = \$ 480 | TS2ACMS | Bivi top shelf, package of one | 232 |
| 4 x | \$ 723 = \$2892 | \$ 479 = \$1916 | 434111 | cobi | 81 |

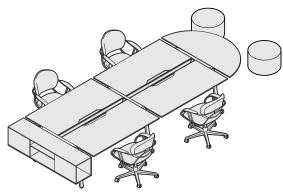
\$13,702 Total List Price \$8028 Total MAP

Shared Office for Four

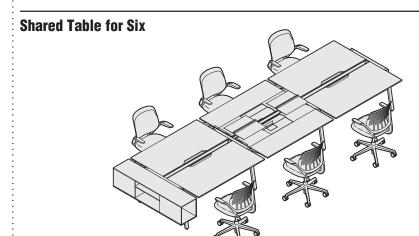


| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|---|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$1724 = \$1724 | \$1029 = \$1029 | TS2TTWF3060 | Bivi for two, 2 tops, legs, trough 60"D x 62"W x 29"H | 128 |
| 1 x | \$1912 = \$1912 | \$1099 = \$1099 | TS2TTAS3060 | Bivi plus 2, pockets, 2 tops, leg, trough, 60"D x 60"W x 29"H | 129 |
| 1 x | \$ 950 = \$ 950 | \$ 499 = \$ 499 | TS2STEH1660 | Bivi trunk, storage, shelves, 14"D x 60"W x 16"H | 226 |
| 1 x | \$1766 = \$1766 | \$ 989 = \$ 989 | TS2ST2H4260 | Bivi bigger depot, 3 high,14"D x 60"W x 42"H | 226 |
| 4 x | \$ 723 = \$2892 | \$ 479 = \$1916 | 434111 | cobi | 81 |
| | \$9244 Total List Price | \$5532 Total MAP | | | |

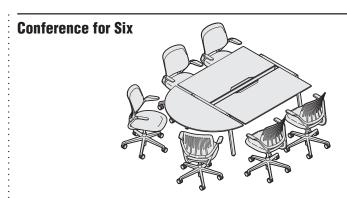




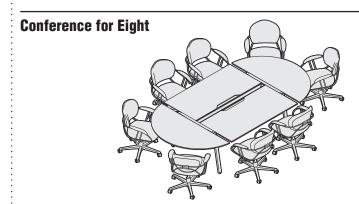
| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|---|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$1724 = \$1724 | \$1029 = \$1029 | TS2TTWF3060 | Bivi for two, 2 tops, legs, trough 60"D x 62"W x 29"H | 128 |
| 1 x | \$1558 = \$1558 | \$ 929 = \$ 929 | TS2TTAF3060 | Bivi plus two, 2 tops, leg, trough 60"D x 60"W x 29"H | 128 |
| 1 x | \$ 950 = \$ 950 | \$ 499 = \$ 499 | TS2STEH1660 | Bivi trunk, storage, shelves, 14"D x 60"W x 16"H | 128 |
| 1 x | \$ 476 = \$ 476 | \$ 259 = \$ 259 | TS2RW | Bivi table top, half round, 27"D x 60"W x 8"H | 231 |
| 2 x | \$ 502 = \$1004 | \$ 299 = \$ 598 | TS34401 | alight Round | 124 |
| 4 x | \$ 523 = \$2092 | \$ 349 = \$1396 | TS31101 | Uno | 64 |
| | \$7804 Total List Price | \$4710 Total MAP | | | |



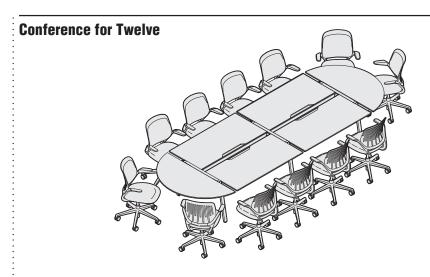
| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$ 2078 = \$2078 | \$1199 = \$1199 | TS2TTWS3060 | Bivi for two, pockets, 2 tops, legs, trough 28" | 128 |
| 2 x | \$ 1558 = \$3116 | \$ 929 = \$1858 | TS2TTAF3060 | Bivi plus two, 2 tops, leg, trough 60"D x 60"W x 29"H | 128 |
| 2 x | \$ 950 = \$1900 | \$ 499 = \$ 998 | TS2STEH1660 | Bivi trunk, storage, shelves, 16"D x 60"W x 14"H | 128 |
| 4 x | \$ 206 = \$ 824 | \$ 120 = \$ 480 | TS2ACMS | Bivi top shelf, package of one | 232 |
| 6 x | \$ 723 = \$4338 | \$ 479 = \$2874 | 434111 | cobi | 81 |
| | \$12,256 Total List Price | \$7409 Total MAP | | | |



| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$1724 = \$1724 | \$ 1029 = \$1029 | TS2TTWF3060 | Bivi for two, 2 tops, legs, trough 60"D x 62"W x 29"H | 128 |
| 1 x | \$ 476 = \$ 476 | \$ 259 = \$ 259 | TS2RW | Bivi table top, half round, 27"D x 60"W x 8"H | 231 |
| 6 x | \$ 723 = \$4338 | \$ 479 = \$2874 | 434111 | cobi | 81 |
| | \$6538 Total List Price | \$4162 Total MAP | | | |



| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 x | \$1724 = \$1724 | \$1029 = \$1029 | TS2TTWF3060 | Bivi for two, 2 tops, legs, trough 60"D x 62"W x 29"H | 128 |
| 1 x | \$ 476 = \$ 476 | \$ 259 = \$ 259 | TS2RW | Bivi table top, half round, 27"D x 60"W x 8"H | 231 |
| 8 x | \$ 523 = \$4184 | \$ 349 = \$2792 | T\$31101 | Uno | 64 |
| | \$6384 Total List Price | \$4080 Total MAP | | | |



| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$ 1724 = \$1724 | \$1029 = \$1029 | TS2TTWF3060 | Bivi for two, 2 tops, legs, trough 60"D x 62"W x 29"H | 128 |
| 1 x | \$ 1558 = \$1558 | \$ 929 = \$ 929 | TS2TTAF3060 | Bivi plus two, 2 tops, legs, trough 60"D x 60"W x 29"H | 128 |
| 2 x | \$ 476 = \$ 952 | \$ 259 = \$ 518 | TS2RW | Bivi table top,half round, 27"D x 60"W x 8"H | 231 |
| 12 x | \$ 723 = \$8676 | \$ 479 = \$5748 | 434111 | cobi | 81 |

Bivi Tables turnstone.

Table for One, Table Plus One, Table for Two, Table Plus Two, and Turnstone Tables Overview

Bivi Table for One comes standard with a cable trough, two legs, and a full table top or a table top with Table top is 1/2" thick with a back pocket. Bivi Table edge to laminate color. Plus One comes standard with a cable trough, one leg and a full table top or a table top with a back pocket. **Bivi Table for Two** Two pocket covers comes standard with a cable match the laminate table top trough, two legs, and two full and conceal two-thirds of the table tops or table tops with back pocket allowing the a back pocket. Bivi Table pocket covers to slide side-Plus Two comes standard to-side to access stored with a cable trough, one leg, and two full table tops or table tops with a back pocket. Width of worksurface is **Height of worksurface** available in either 48"W or 60"W. Width of worksurface to floor is 281/2". with back pockets is only available in 60"W. 62 31/2" 321/4" 121/2" 281/4" 421/4" 15³/₄' Table for One 62" · つ Leveling glides have 11/2" adjustability range to install tables on uneven 281/4" floors 60' T_{31/2"} 281/4" **Actual Dimensions Table** Table **Table Table** Plus One for Two for One **Plus Two** Table for Two 421/4" Depth 421/4" 60" Tip: Table for One and Table for Two without back Width 50" or 62" 48" or 60" 50" or 62" 48" or 62" pockets are available in 50"W.

Height

Worksurface Thickness 281/2"

1/2"

281/2"

1/2"

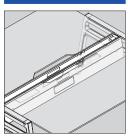
281/2"

1/2"

281/2"

1/2"

Product Details



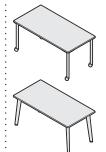
Cable troughs are used to hold power, wires, and blocks. Each cable trough has four areas for power. Two areas are in the center of the trough and one on each side. The power locations on the side of the cable trough have knockouts that can be removed if power in these locations is desired.



Bivi table top has a full depth top. The table top is available in two different widths, 48"W or 60"W. The Bivi table top can be ordered as a separate component.



Bivi table top with back pocket has a half depth top and a back pocket area for storage. Table top with back pocket comes with two pocket covers. The Bivi table top with back pocket can be ordered as a separate component.



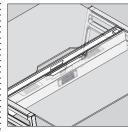
Turnstone tables come standard with a set of four post legs and casters (two locking) or with four tapered legs.

Connections



Plus tables come with one leg and adjustable glides with a 11/2" range. Tables can be connected to an existing table in order to create a benching application. Two tables share one leg.

Electrical



Access for power is located in four areas of the cable trough. Two in the center of the trough and one on each side of the trough.

Accessory powerways, TS2P260, can have a maximum of six powerways connected per one hardwired base power-in, TS2PBT2 or TS2PBT2SF for a maximum of 48 plugs.

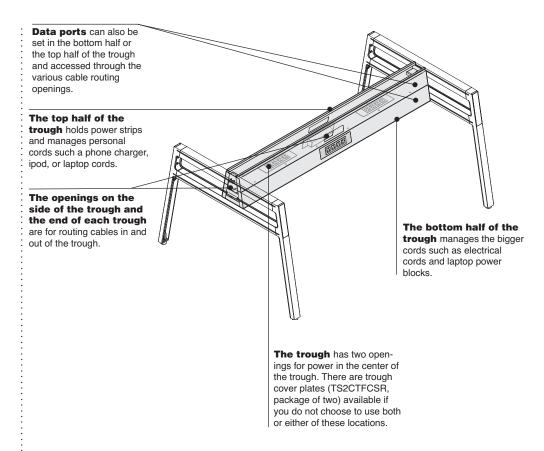
Weight Capacities

Table for One: 200 lbs.

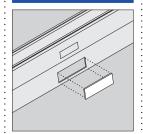
Table for One with back pocket, split table top: 200 lbs. and back pocket: 40 lbs.

Table for Two: 400 lbs.

Bivi Cable Trough turnstone.



Product Details



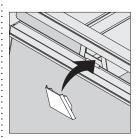
A perforated metal rectangle located at both sides of the trough can be knocked out to gain access to power if power is installed at the side of the trough. Once removed, the opening is permanent. There are no fillers available for this location.



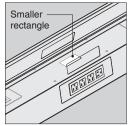
If both locations in the center and both locations in the side of the trough are used for power, there is a total of four power strips available in one trough. A package of four (TS2PS4PK), ordered separately, would allow a total of 16 plugs.

Tip: 48"W tables do not allow for four-pack hardwire

power options.



A trough end cover (TS2CTECSR, package of two) is available if closed end is preferred.



The smaller perforated metal rectangle is a standard size that fits most data faceplates. Once removed, the opening is permanent. There are no fillers for this location.

Bivi Electrical Components — turnstone.



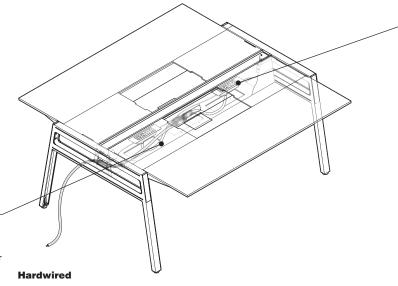
Bivi electrical components are simple and easy to install. Power kits and

hardwired powerways can be installed in the cable trough, which provides easy access.

Bivi power kits and hardwired powerways

have spill-proof technology to prevent electrical shorts.

Knock-outs are located on each side of the trough. Knock-outs can be removed and power strips installed for access to power from the side of the trough.



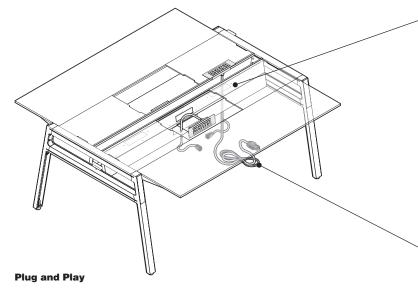
Hardwired powerways,

TS2P260 and TS2P2CHI, have two sections with four receptacles each for a total of eight receptacles.

48"W Bivi tables only allow for two-pack hardwire power.

Steelcase products are

designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, the building owner or designated agent is responsible for verifying that the installation is in compliance with local codes and regulations.



Plug and play power kit package of two,

TS2PS2PK, has two sections with four receptacles each for a total of eight receptacles.

Plug and play power kit package of four,

TS2PS4PK, has four sections with four receptacles each for a total of 16 receptacles.

48"W Bivi tables allow for four-pack plug and play

Plug and play power kits have a 15-amp 10' cord that plugs into a building receptacle.

Product Details

Two-pack and fourpack power strips do

not connect together as this would cause a potential power failure and hazard. Power strips must plug into an individual power source.





Bivi hardwired modular power has 22" length of conduit from the point of coming straight out of the table and 9" if using the leg cover (TS2LEGCVRSR, package of two) wire management solution.

Bivi San Francisco hardwired modular power can be used outside of San Francisco if more conduit length is desired. It has 72" length of conduit from the point of coming straight out of the table and

59" if using the leg cover wire management solution.

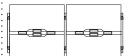


Table-to-table connectors are used when connecting power between two Bivi tables or when two hardwired powerways are used in one Bivi table.

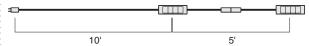
Power Specifications

- · Single circuit power
- 12-amp system rating
- 15-amp power cord with 15-amp over-current protection
- UL recognized Powered Table System component per UL962

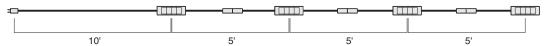


Power Routing Chart

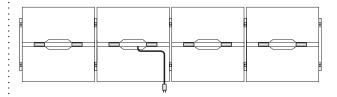
Powerways have 5' of conduit between receptacle strips, that gives room to share power between multiple tables in some applications. 2-Pack plug-in power kits are color coded and connect into each other.



4-Pack plug and play power kits are color coded and connect into each other.



2-Pack plug and play power kits have maximum of one connection point. 4-Pack plug and play power kits have maximum of three connection points. Chicago has an unique powerway. San Francisco has an unique hardwire base power-in.



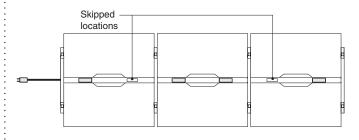
Bivi tables do not have maximum table limit. An unlimited amount of tables can be connected together. Power will need to be plugged into a building outlet in the middle of runs when multiple tables are connected and power is used.

| Bivi Power Routing Guide | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|
| | Plugs Per Person | Plug and Play Power Examples | Hardwired Power Examples (require authorized electrician) |
| | (1) Table for One 4 plugs per person | (1) Package of One, TS2PS1PK | N.A. |
| | (1) Table for One 8 plugs per person | (1) Package of Two, TS2PS2PK | (1) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS2P260 (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS2PBT2 |
| | (1) Table for Two 4 plugs per person | (1) Package of Two, TS2PS2PK | (1) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS2P260 (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS2PBT2 |
| Bivi Power Routing Guide contin | (1) Table for Two 8 plugs per person | (1) Package of Four, TS2PS4PK | (2) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS2P260 (1) Table-to-Table Connector, TS2PT2T (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS2PBT2 |

| Plugs Per Person | Plug and Play Power Examples | Hardwired Power Examples (require authorized electrician) |
|---|----------------------------------|--|
| (1) Table for One (1) Table Plus One 4 plugs per person | (1) Package of Two, TS2PS2PK | (1) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS2P260 (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS2PBT2 |
| (1) Table for Two (1) Table Plus Two 4 plugs per person | (1) Package of Four, TS2PS4PK | (2) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS2P260 (1) Table-to-Table Connector, TS2PT2T (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS2PBT2 |
| (1) Table for One (2) Table Plus One 4 plugs for two people 8 plugs for one person | (1) Package of Four, TS2PS4PK | (2) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS2P260 (2) Table-to-Table Connector, TS2PT2T (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS2PBT2 |

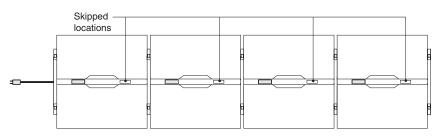
Note: In order to share hardwired powerways between two (2) tables in a stairstep application connectors are required. Note: 48"W Bivi tables do not allow for four-pack hardwire power options.

Openings can be skipped to stretch out the power to more users. There is 5' of cord length between power strips which allows this.



Six Person Example

Provides two (2) plugs per person at the table for two at each end and four (4) plugs per person at the table for two in the middle of the setting. Requires quantity of one (1) package of four (TS2PS4PK) and one (1) building outlet to power up table.



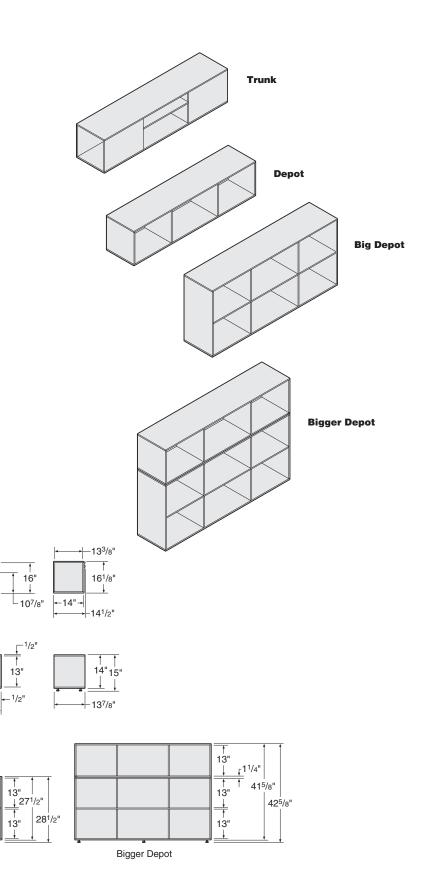
Eight Person Example

Provides two (2) plugs per person. Requires quantity of one (1) package of four (TS2PS4PK) and one (1) building outlet to power up table.

Bivi Storage \checkmark turnstone.

Trunk storage attaches to the end of a Bivi Table for Two. It has storage on each end as well as additional storage in the middle. Trunk is not approved to be used in a freestanding application or in a wall mount application.

Depot storage is freestanding and comes in onehigh, two-high, or three-high. Depot is not approved to be stacked on top of each other and cannot be wall mounted.



19"

-18"→||-

22"

-22"-

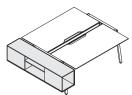
60"

Big Depot

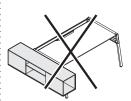
Trunk

Depot

Product Details



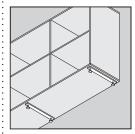
Trunk storage attaches to the end of a Bivi Table for Two. It has storage on each end as well as additional storage in the middle.



Trunk cannot be used on a Bivi Table for One.



Bigger Depot has the ability to turn the top section around so it faces the table top when placed against the end of the Bivi table.



Depot storage comes with feet and adjustable glides on each end. Big Depot and Bigger Depot also come with an additional foot with adjustable glides in the center as well.

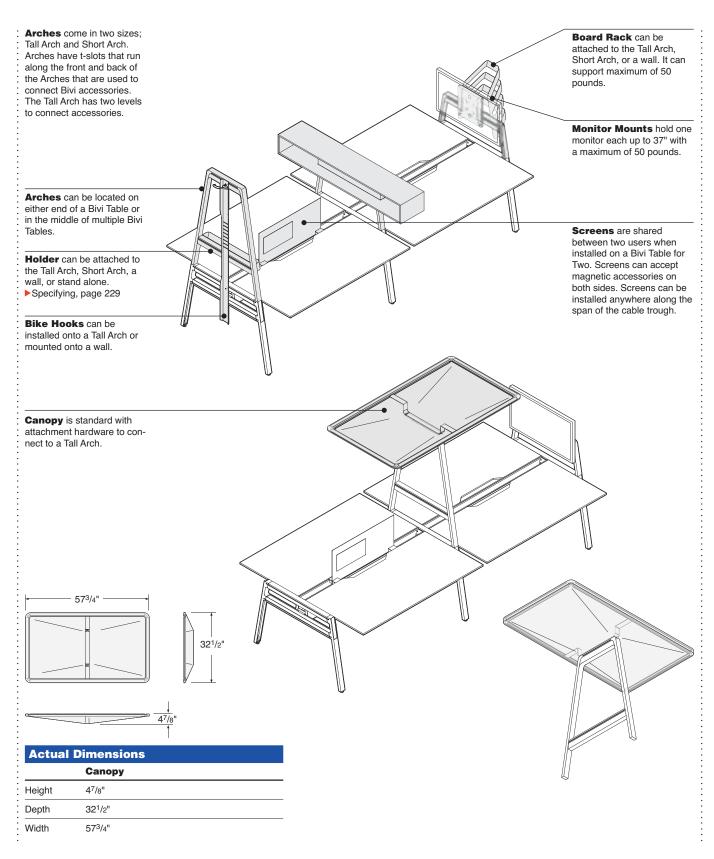
Weight Capacities

Trunk: 200 lbs. on top, 50 lbs. per cubby, and 25 lbs. per shelf.

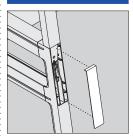
Depots: 200 lbs. on top (all sizes) and 50 lbs. per cubby (all sizes).

Bivi Arches and Accessories — turnstone.

Arches, Screens, Markerboards, Monitor Mount, Side Storage, Organizer, Bike Hook, Canopy, Board Rack, Holder, and Planter

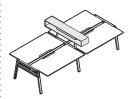


Product Details



Arches ship standard with screw covers. They are a modified version of the screw covers that ship with Bivi Legs. When installing Arches, the Arch screw covers replace the leg screw covers.

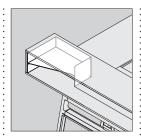
Tip: Save leg screw covers for future configurations. Both leg screw covers and Arch leg screw covers are supported as service parts.



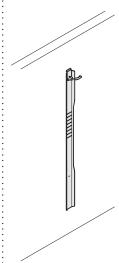
Side Storage installs onto a Short Arch and is shared between adjacent users. Each end of the Side Storage has open cubbys that can be left open or filled in with Bivi Organizers.



Side Storage should not be installed next to a Rumble Seat because it overhangs into the user sitting area.



Organizers can be installed into each end of the Side Storage or used freestanding on a Table Top.



Bike Hooks can be mounted onto a wall.

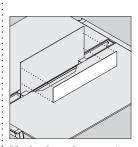


Two Bike Hooks can be installed on one Tall Arch as long as the two bikes do not exceed 100 pound maximum limit and the front tire and rear tire are alternated to avoid both sets of pedals in the same location. Tip: When ordering Bike Hooks there are separate style numbers depending on the desired application: TS2ARCHBH for arch mounted, TS2WALLBH for wall mounted.

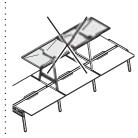


Monitor Mounts can be located at the top or bottom location of a Tall Arch and on a Short Arch. Only one monitor is allowed per side.

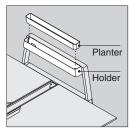
Monitor Mounts hold one monitor each up to 37" with a maximum of 50 pounds.



Markerboards are available in two sizes and have magnetic backs that work with steel surfaces such as the Bivi Screens and the center of the Bivi Side Storage.



Two canopies cannot be used side-by-side on the 48"W Bivi tables.



Planter is a waterproof insert that fits inside Holder to hold live plants.

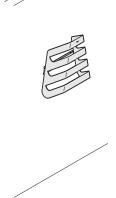
Holder or Holder with Planter can be attached opposite of other Bivi accessories.



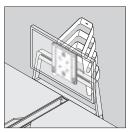
Board Racks can be attached at the bottom location of Tall Arch or a Short Arch.



Board Rack can not be attached at the top location of a Tall Arch.

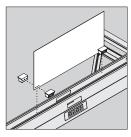


Board Rack can be attached to a wall.



Board Rack can be attached opposite of a Monitor Mount.

Connections



Screens ship with PUCKs that assemble by screwing two halves together and snapping into the Bivi Cable Trough.



Monitor Mounts will support the following VESA* patterns:

75 mm x 75 mm
100 mm x 100 mm
200 mm x 200 mm
200 mm x 100 mm
Screws for mounting the
monitor to the Bivi monitor
mount are not included.
They should be included
with the TV or monitor.

*VESA mount, is a family of standards defined by the Video Electronics Standards Association for mounting flat panel monitors, TVs, and other displays to stands or wall mounts.

Weight Capacities

Short Arch: 100 pounds per side maximum.

Tall Arch: 100 pounds per side maximum.

Monitor mount: 50 pounds maximum.

Side Storage: 50 pounds bottom shelf/100 pounds top.

Bike Hook: 50 pounds maximum.

Board Rack: 50 pounds maximum.

Holder: 25 pounds maximum.

Surface Materials

Arches, Monitor Mounts, screens, organizers, and Bike Hooks

Paint

Screen PUCKs

Plastic

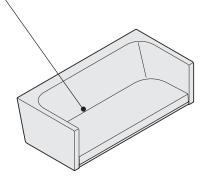
Side Storage

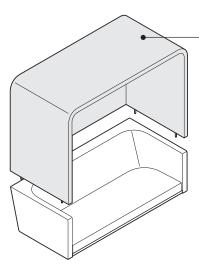
· Laminate and paint

Bivi Rumble Seat and Hoodie — turnstone.

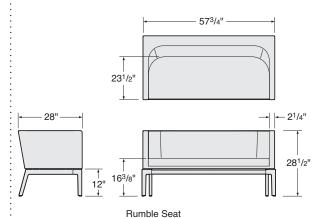


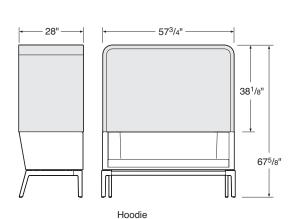






Hoodie is standard with attachment hardware to connect to a Rumble Seat. Available in a single fabric option for the top and sides and a default mesh on the back panel.





| Actual D | Actual Dimensions | | | | | |
|-------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| | Rumble Seat with freestanding legs or table frame attachment brackets | Freestanding Legs | Hoodie | Rumble Seat with Hoodie | | |
| Height | 281/2" | 12" | 381/8" | 67 ⁵ /8" | | |
| Seat Height | 16 ³ /8" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | | |
| Depth | 28" | 28" | 28" | 28" | | |
| Seat Depth | 231/2" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | | |
| Width | 573/4" | 58" | 57 ³ /4" | 58" | | |

Product Details



Freestanding legs connect to the bottom of the Rumble Seat.



Rumble Seats can be installed on one or both sides of a Bivi Table for Two.



Rumble Seats can be installed on one or both sides of a Bivi Table for Two. To create this setting, order a Bivi Table for One and move the cable trough to the center. Install the table top on one side and the Rumble Seat on the other side.



Rumble Seats cannot be installed in place of a worksurface on a Bivi Table for One

Tip: Rumble seat cannot be installed on 48"W Bivi Table for One or 48"W Bivi Table for Two.



Hoodie is only intended to be used attached to a Rumble Seat.

Hoodie comes with two fabric options for the sides and top.

Back panel on Hoodie is defaulted in mesh. Mesh material used on the Hoodie back panel offers semitransparency.

Connections

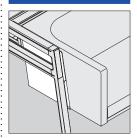
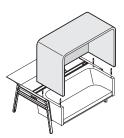


Table frame attachment brackets connect the Rumble Seat to the table frame in place of a table top on a Bivi Table for Two.



Rumble Seats have connectors that come standard to attach the Hoodie. These connectors need to be located and cut to expose them in order to attach the Hoodie. If you know ahead of time that a Hoodie will be installed, there is a style number that supports the Rumble Seat with the connectors exposed from the factory, TS3RSBKT.

Surface Materials

Rumble Seats

Fabric

Table frame attachment brackets

Paint

Hoodie

- Fabric
- · Mesh: T615 Sultry Smoke

Freestanding legs

Paint

Bivi Components and Accessories — turnstone.



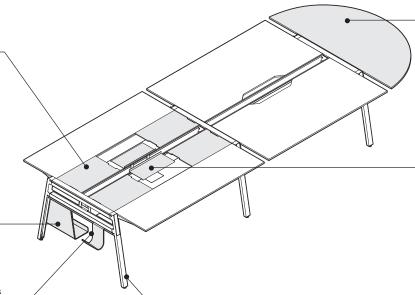
Half-round table top

attaches to the end of a Bivi table

Pocket covers are laminate and can be ordered separately in order to enclose a back pocket. Each back pocket comes with two pocket covers that cover two thirds of the back pocket leaving one third of the opening to allow the pocket covers to slide sideto-side for easy access to stored items. Adding a third cover makes the appearance of a full table top.

Bottom shelf attaches to the leg of a Bivi table. The bottom shelf can hold a CPU, backpack, computer bag, and other small items. Maximum weight capacity is 29 pounds.

Hooks attach to the leg of a Bivi table either under the desk or on the outside. Hooks come in two-packs or four-packs.



Bivi leg is available to order separately for reconfiguration purposes. In an existing benching application, you can take apart the table and add a leg to create two freestanding tables.

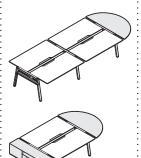
Adding a half-round table top at the ends of a Bivi Table for Two creates a conference table.

Top shelf attaches to the cable trough. Three top shelves can span across a Bivi Table for One; up to six top shelves can be used on a Bivi Table for Two. Maximum weight capacity is 31 pounds.

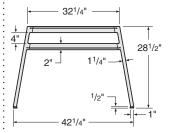
Product Details

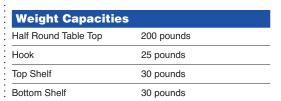


Half-round table top will not work with a stand alone 48"W Bivi Table for Two.



Half-round table top will work with 48" Bivi with additional product added to the other end. For example, add a Bivi Table or Trunk to a 48" Bivi Table for Two.





Bivi Tables turnstone.

Table for One



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.

Tip: The plug and play power strips with data or USB option provide both three power with one data and three power with one port used for two USB plugs.

Note: USB option comes with 2 USB plugs per port.

Standard Includes

- ½"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band: default color to match laminate
- · Two legs: paint
- · Cable trough: paint

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
- 3 Paint color number for legs and cable trough
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|---|--------------------|--------|---|
| Power Kits | Package of two plug an | d play power kits | | |
| | • 2 pack: 8 power | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify <i>with 2 pack: 8 power</i> and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 data | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, and 1 data | +\$468 | +\$234 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, 1 data and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 USB | +\$523 | +\$269 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 USB and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug ar | nd play power kits | | |
| | • 4 pack: 16 power | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 16 power and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power and 4 data | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 data and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, and 2 data | +\$871 | +\$469 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | • 4 pack: 12 power and 4 USB | +\$981 | +\$539 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 USB and select paint color number. |

| Spec | cifica | tion Info | ormation | | | |
|------------|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|-------|--|
| ·Dime | nsions | 3 | :Style | ∙U.S. | ·MAP | |
| : D | W | н | Number | Base List Price | | |
| 421/4" | 50" | 281/2" | TS2SDWF3048 | \$1199 | \$699 | |
| 421/4" | 62" | 281/2" | TS2SDWF3060 | \$1219 | \$719 | |

Table Plus One



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.

Tip: Table Plus One must attach to another Bivi table for stability.

Tip: The plug and play power strips with data or USB option provide both three power with one data and three power with one port used for two USB plugs.

Note: USB option comes with 2 USB plugs per port.

Standard Includes

- 1/2"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band: default color to match laminate
- One leg: paint
- · Cable trough: paint
- Requires customer installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
- 3 Paint color number for leg and cable trough
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|---|--------------------|--------|---|
| Power Kits | Package of two plug an | d play power kits | | |
| | • 2 pack: 8 power | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 8 power and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 data | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, and 1 data | +\$468 | +\$234 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, 1 data and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 USB | +\$523 | +\$269 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 USB and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug ar | nd play power kits | i | |
| | • 4 pack: 16 power | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 16 power and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power and 4 data | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 data and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, and 2 data | +\$871 | +\$469 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power and 4 USB | +\$981 | +\$539 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 USB and select paint color number. |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Dime D | nsions W | Н | • Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | MAP | | |
| 21/4" | 48" | 281/2" | TS2SDAF3048 | \$1018 | \$599 | | |
| 121/4" | 60" | 281/2" | TS2SDAF3060 | \$1038 | \$619 | | |

Table for One with Back Pocket



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.

Tip: The plug and play power strips with data or USB option provide both three power with one data and three power with one port used for two USB plugs.

Note: USB option comes with 2 USB plugs per port.

Standard Includes



- 1/2"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: default color to match laminate
- · Two legs: paint
- · Cable trough: paint
- Back pocket: paint
- Two pocket covers: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Requires customer installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and pocket covers
- 3 Paint color number for legs, back pocket, and cable trough
 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|---|--------------------|--------|---|
| Power Kits | Package of two plug an | d play power kits | | |
| | • 2 pack: 8 power | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 8 power and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 data | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, and 1 data | +\$468 | +\$234 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, 1 data and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 USB | +\$523 | +\$269 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 USB and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug ar | nd play power kits | | |
| | • 4 pack: 16 power | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 16 power and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power and 4 data | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 data and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, and 2 data | +\$871 | +\$469 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | • 4 pack: 12 power and 4 USB | +\$981 | +\$539 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 USB and select paint color number. |

| Spec | Specification Information | | | | | |
|--------|---------------------------|--------|-------------|--------------|-------|--|
| | Dimensions | | ·Style | ∙U.S. | · MAP | |
| D | W | н | Number | Base List | : | |
| : | | | • | Price | : | |
| : | | | : | : | : | |
| 421/4" | 62" | 281/2" | TS2SDWS3060 | \$1445 | \$799 | |

Table Plus One with Back Pocket



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.

Tip: The plug and play power strips with data or USB option provide both three power with one data and three power with one port used for two USB plugs.

Note: USB option comes with 2 USB plugs per port.

Standard Includes

- 1/2"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band: default color to match laminate
- One leg: paint
- · Cable trough: paint
- Back pocket: paint
 Two pocket covers: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Requires customer installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and pocket covers
- 3 Paint color number for leg, back pocket, and cable trough
 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|---|--------------------|--------|---|
| Power Kits | Package of two plug an | d play power kits | | |
| | • 2 pack: 8 power | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 8 power and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 data | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, and 1 data | +\$468 | +\$234 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, 1 data and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 USB | +\$523 | +\$269 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 USB and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug an | nd play power kits | i | |
| | • 4 pack: 16 power | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 16 power and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power and 4 data | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 data and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, and 2 data | +\$871 | +\$469 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power and 4 USB | +\$981 | +\$539 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 USB and select paint color number. |

| Dime | nsions | | · Style | ·U.S. | MAP | |
|---------------------|--------|--------|-------------|-----------------------|-------|--|
| D | W | н | Number | Base List Price | | |
| | | | : | : | | |
| 12 ¹ /4" | 60" | 281/2" | TS2SDAS3060 | \$1264 | \$699 | |
| | | | | | | |

Table for Two



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.

Tip: The plug and play power strips with data or USB option provide both three power with one data and three power with one port used for two USB plugs.

Note: USB option comes with 2 USB plugs per port.

Standard Includes

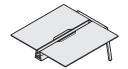
- Two, 1/2"-thick table tops: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band: default color to match laminate · Two legs: paint
- · Cable trough: paint
- Requires customer installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table tops
- 3 Paint color number for legs and cable trough
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|---|------------------------|--------|---|
| Power Kits | Package of two plug ar | d play power kits | | |
| | • 2 pack: 8 power | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 8 power and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 data | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, and 1 data | +\$468 | +\$234 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, 1 data and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 USB | +\$523 | +\$269 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 USB and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug ar | nd play power kits | , | |
| | • 4 pack: 16 power | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 16 power and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power and 4 data | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 data and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, and 2 data | +\$871 | +\$469 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power and 4 USB | +\$981 | +\$539 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 USB and select paint color number. |

| Specification • Dimensions | | 5 | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
|----------------------------|-----|--------|-------------|-----------------------|--------|
| D | W | н | Number | Base List Price | |
| 60" | 50" | 281/2" | TS2TTWF3048 | \$1704 | \$ 999 |
| 60" | 62" | 281/2" | TS2TTWF3060 | \$1724 | \$1029 |

Table Plus Two



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.

Tip: Table Plus Two must attach to another Bivi table for stability.

Tip: The plug and play power strips with data or USB option provide both three power with one data and three power with one port used for two USB plugs.

Note: USB option comes with 2 USB plugs per port.

Standard Includes

- Two, 1/2"-thick table tops: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band: default color to match laminate
- One leg: paint
- · Cable trough: paint
- Requires customer installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
- 3 Paint color number for leg and cable trough
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|---|--------------------|--------|---|
| Power Kits | Package of two plug an | d play power kits | | |
| | • 2 pack: 8 power | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 8 power and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 data | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, and 1 data | +\$468 | +\$234 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, 1 data and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 USB | +\$523 | +\$269 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 USB and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug ar | nd play power kits | i | |
| | • 4 pack: 16 power | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 16 power and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power and 4 data | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 data and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, and 2 data | +\$871 | +\$469 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power and 4 USB | +\$981 | +\$539 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 USB and select paint color number. |

| Spe | cificat | tion Info | ormation | | | |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------|--|
| Dime D | ensions W | Н | · Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | ·MAP | |
| 60" | 48" | 281/2" | TS2TTAF3048 | \$1538 | \$899 | |
| 60" | 60" | 281/2" | TS2TTAF3060 | \$1558 | \$929 : | |

Table for Two with Back Pockets



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.

Tip: The plug and play power strips with data or USB option provide both three power with one data and three power with one port used for two USB plugs.

Tip: The USB and data option are always located in the fourth port location.

Standard Includes

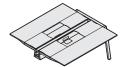
- Two, 1/2"-thick table tops: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band: default color to match laminate
- · Two legs: paint
- · Cable trough: paint
- Two back pockets: paint
- Four pocket covers: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Requires customer installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table tops and pocket covers
- 3 Paint color number for legs, back pockets, and cable trough 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|---|--------------------|--------|---|
| Power Kits | Package of two plug an | d play power kits | | |
| | • 2 pack: 8 power | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 8 power and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 data | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, and 1 data | +\$468 | +\$234 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, 1 data and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 USB | +\$523 | +\$269 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 USB and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug an | nd play power kits | ; | |
| | • 4 pack: 16 power | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 16 power and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power and 4 data | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 data and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, and 2 data | +\$871 | +\$469 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | • 4 pack: 12 power and 4 USB | +\$981 | +\$539 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 USB and select paint color number. |

| · Dimensions | | ; | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
|--------------|-----|--------|-------------|---------------|--------|
| D | w | н | Number | Base | : |
| : | | | : | List Price | : |
| : | | | : | Price | : |
| 60" | 62" | 281/2" | TS2TTWS3060 | \$2078 | \$1199 |

Table Plus Two with Back Pockets



Tip: Bivi tables require assembly.

Tip: Bivi Table Plus Two with Back Pockets must attach to another Bivi table for stability.

Tip: The plug and play power strips with data or USB option provide both three power with one data and three power with one port used for two USB plugs.

Tip: The USB and data option are always located in the fourth port location.

Standard Includes

- Two, ¹/₂"-thick table tops: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band: default color to match laminate
- · One leg: paint
- · Cable trough: paint
- Two back pockets: paint
- Four pocket covers: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Requires customer installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table tops and pocket covers
- 3 Paint color number for leg, back pocket, and cable trough
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|---|--------------------|--------|---|
| Power Kits | Package of two plug an | d play power kits | | |
| | • 2 pack: 8 power | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 8 power and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 data | +\$413 | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, and 1 data | +\$468 | +\$234 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, 1 data and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 USB | +\$523 | +\$269 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 USB and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug ar | nd play power kits | | |
| | • 4 pack: 16 power | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 16 power and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power and 4 data | +\$761 | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 data and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, and 2 data | +\$871 | +\$469 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | • 4 pack: 12 power and 4 USB | +\$981 | +\$539 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 USB and select paint color number. |

| Specification • Dimensions | | | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
|----------------------------|-----|--------|-------------|-----------------------|--------|
| D | W | н | Number | Base List Price | WAP |
| 60" | 60" | 281/2" | TS2TTAS3060 | \$1912 | \$1099 |

Bivi Electrical Components — turnstone.

Plug and Play Power Kits

Tip: The plug and play power strips with data or USB option provide both three power with one data and three power with one port used for two USB plugs.

Tip: The USB and data option are always located in the fourth port location.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Power kit: paint
- 12-amp system rating
- 15-amp power cord with 15-amp over-current protection
- 10' long cord with wall plug
- 5' cord length between power strips
- UL recognized Powered Table System Component per UL962
- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for power kit 3 Option, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

and select paint color number.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | МАР | Required to Specify |
|------------|---|-------------------|--------|--|
| Power Kits | Package of one plug an | | | modern open, |
| | • 1 pack: 4 power | No cost | +\$119 | Specify with 1pack: 4 power and select paint color number. |
| | • 1 pack: 3 power and 1 data | No cost | +\$119 | Specify with 1 pack: 3 power, 1 data and select |
| | • 1 pack: 3 power and 1 USB | +\$ 55 | +\$154 | paint color number. Specify with 1 pack: 3 power, 1 USB and select paint color number. |
| | Package of two plug an | d play power kits | | |
| | • 2 pack: 8 power | No cost | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 8 power and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 data | No cost | +\$199 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, and 1 data | +\$ 55 | +\$234 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, 1 data and select paint color number. |
| | • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 USB | +\$110 | +\$269 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 USB and select paint color number. |
| | Package of four plug an | d play power kits | | |
| | • 4 pack: 16 power | No cost | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 16 power and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power and 4 data | No cost | +\$399 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 data and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, and 2 data | +\$110 | +\$469 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 2 USB, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | 4 pack: 12 power and 4 USB | +\$220 | +\$539 | Specify with 4 pack: 12 power, 4 USB |

| Specification Information | | | |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|------|
| Total | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
| Receptacles | Number | Base | |
| - | • | List | • |
| | : | Price | |
| | : | : | |



Package of One

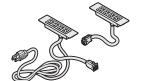
| 4 | TS2PS1PK | \$220 | \$119 |
|---|----------|-------|-------|
| | | | |

[▶] Specification Information, continued on next page

Plug and Play Power Kits, continued

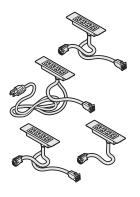
▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

| Specification Information | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------|-------|------|--|
| ·Total | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | |
| Receptacle | s Number | Base | | |
| | : | List | : | |
| : | • | Price | | |
| | | : | | |



Package of Two

| 8 | TS2PS2PK | \$413 | \$199 |
|---|----------|-------|-------|
| | | | |



Package of Four

| 16 | TS2PS4PK | \$761 | \$399 |
|----|----------|-------|-------|
| | | | |

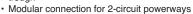
Accessory Base Power-Ins

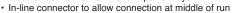
Standard Includes

Required to Specify

Style number

 2-circuit hardwired base power-in, ³/₈" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of trough





 San Francisco hardwired base power-in, ³/₈" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of trough



Specification Information

| Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
|--------|-------|------|
| Number | List | : |
| | Price | |
| | | |



| TS2PBT2 | \$124 | \$74 |
|---------|-------|------|
| | | |



Accessory Base Power-In, Hardwired, San Francisco, Two Circuit, Line 1 and Line 2

| TS2PBT2SF | \$156 | \$93 |
|-----------|-------|------|
| | | |
| | | |

Hardwired Powerways

Tip: The plug and play power strips with data or USB option provide both three power with one data and three power with one port used for two USB plugs.

Tip: The USB and data option are always located in the fourth port location.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- 60" powerway with 8 total receptacles: paint
- · 2-circuit powerways
- 60" powerway for 2-circuit with (1) line 1 and (1) line 2 receptacles
- Chicago hardwired junction boxes with 8 total receptacles: 6000 Black plastic default
- · Shipped ready to install

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for powerway
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

Required to Specify

Style number

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|--|-----------------|---------|--|
| Power Kits | • 2 pack: 8 power | No cost | No cost | Specify with 2 pack: 8 power and select paint color number. |
| | 2 pack: 6 power and 2 data | No cost | No cost | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 data and select paint color number. |
| | 2 pack: 6 power,1 USB, and 1 data | +\$ 55 | +\$35 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 1 USB, 1 data and select paint color number. |
| | 2 pack: 6 power and 2 USB | +\$110 | +\$70 | Specify with 2 pack: 6 power, 2 USB |

Specification Information

| ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MA |
|--------|-------|-----|
| Number | Base | : |
| : | List | |
| : | Price | : |
| | | : |



Hardwired Powerway, Two Circuit - Line 1 and Line 2

| TS2P260 | \$480 | \$286 |
|---------|-------|-------|
| | | |



Tip: The Bivi four-pack hardwire solution is only available on the 60"W Bivi tables. It is not available on the 48"W Bivi tables.

Hardwired Powerway, Chicago, Two Circuit - Line 1 and Line 2

| TS2P2CHI | \$480 | \$286 |
|----------|-------|-------|
| | | |
| | | |

Table-to-Table Power Connector, 1-Circuit and 2-Circuit



| | Standard Includes | |
|--------|--|--|
| os via | Modular table-to-table power connector | |

Specification Information

| Style Number | ·U.S. | ·MAP | | |
|-----------------|-------|------|--|--|
| Number | List | : | | |
| | Price | | | |
| : | : | : | | |
| TS2PT2T | \$74 | \$44 | | |
| | | | | |

Bivi Storage turnstone.



Trunk



Tip: Trunks come fully assembled.

Tip: Trunk cannot be used on a Bivi Table for One.

Standard Includes

- Trunk: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Shelves: paint
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for trunk
- 3 Paint color number for shelves
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

Related Products

· Bivi Table for Two

▶Page 128

Depot

Tip: Depot storage requires assembly.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

· Depot: laminate

Specification Information

- Feet with adjustable glides
- Attachment hardware

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for depot
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Dime D | nsions W | н | • Style • Number | · U.S. List Price | MAP | |
|---------------------|-------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------|--|
| Depo | t | | | <u> </u> | | |
| 13 ⁷ /8" | 60" | 15" | TS2ST1H1460 | \$ 726 | \$399 : | |
| Big D | epot | | | | | |
| 13 ⁷ /8" | 60" | 281/2" | TS2ST2H2860 | \$1142 | \$659 | |

Bigger Depot

| 13 ⁷ /8" | 60" | 42" | TS2ST2H4260 | \$1766 | \$989 |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-------------|--------|-------|
| | | | • | | |

Bivi Arch turnstone.

Tip: Arch requires assembly.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Arch: paint
 Attachment hardware
- · Ships ready to assemble

- 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Arch
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

Related Products

- Side Storage
- Monitor Mount Bike Hook

- ▶ Page 235
- ► Page 236 ► Page 234

| Dim | ensions | | Style | ∙U.S. | · MAP | |
|-----|----------|---|--------|---------------|-------|--|
| D | W | н | Number | List Price | | |
| NI | rt Arch | | • | • | · | |
| Sno | it Aioii | | | | | |



Tall Arch 2" 323/8" 44" **TS2ARCHT** \$580 \$329

Bivi Arch Accessories turnstone.



Side Storage



Tip: Side storage is used only on Bivi Short Arch. It is not designed to work freestanding.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- · Side Storage: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Center steel: paint · Attachment hardware

- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate for Side Storage
- 3 Paint color number for center steel
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

Related Products

- · Magnetic Markerboards
- Organizer

▶ Page 228

1 Style number

▶ Page 235

| Spec | cifica | tion In | formation | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------|--|
| Dime D | nsions W | Н | • Style Number | · U.S. List Price | MAP | |
| | | | <u>:</u> | : | : | |
| 11 ¹ /2" | 60" | 8" | TS2ARCHSIDE | \$622 | \$359 | |

Monitor Mount



Tip: Monitor Mount requires assembly.

| | Standard Includes |
|---|--|
| _ | Monitor Mount: black paint |

black paint

Required to Specify

Style number

| Spe | cifica | tion Inf | ormation | | | |
|-------|---------|---------------------|-----------|-------|-------|--|
| ·Dime | ensions | ; | · Style | ∙U.S. | ·MAP | |
| D | W | н | Number | List | : | |
| : | | | : | Price | : | |
| : | | | : | : | : | |
| 21/2" | 12" | 12 ¹ /8" | TS2ARCHMM | \$414 | \$239 | |

Markerboards



Tip: Markerboards require assembly.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

Ships via

· Magnetic markerboard: 6650 Sodium

Style number

Related Products

- Side Storage
- Screen

▶ Page 235

▶ Page 234

| Spe | cification | Information | | |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------|
| · Dime · D | ensions H | · Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | MAP |
| 14" | 6 ⁷ /8" | TS2MB14 | \$102 | \$59 |
| 30" | 6" | TS2MB30 | \$123 | \$69 |
| : | | • | : | : |

Canopy



Tip: Canopy requires a Tall Arch.

Tip: Two canopies can be used side-by-side on the 48"W Bivi tables.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

Aluminum frame and mounting hardwareWhite fabric: 5VD0 Bivi Canopy Fabric

Style number



| Spec | Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Dimensions | | | · Style | ∙U.S. | ·MAP | | | | | |
| ; D | W | н | Number | List | : | | | | | |
| : | | | : | Price | : | | | | | |
| | | | : | : | : | | | | | |
| 321/2" | 573/4" | 47/8" | TS2ARCHC | \$456 | \$269 | | | | | |

Board Rack



Ships via FedEx

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Board Rack: paint
- · Attachment hardware for wall or arch mount
- 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Board Rack
- See Surface Materials, page 314.
- Specification Information

| ·Dim | ensions | | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | | | | |
|------|---------|--------|-----------|---------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| D | W | н | Number | List Price | | | | | |
| : | | | : | : | : | | | | |
| 8" | 171/2" | 231/4" | TS2ARCHBR | \$456 | \$249 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Holder





Standard Includes

- Holder: paint
- · Attachment hardware for wall or arch mount

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for Holder
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
|------------|--------|----|-----------|-------|------|
| D | W | н | Number | List | |
| : | | | : | Price | : |
| : | | | : | : | : |
| 3" | 267/8" | 3" | TS2HOLDER | \$185 | \$99 |
| | | | | | + |
| | | | | | |

Planter



| \rightarrow |
|---------------|
| Ships via |
| FedEx |
| |

| Stan | | |
|------|--|--|
| | | |

Planter: black

Required to Specify

Style number

| ·Dimensions | | | · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | |
|--------------------|--------|-------|------------|---------------|------|--|
| D | W | н | Number | List Price | | |
| | | | : | : | : | |
| 2 ⁷ /8" | 263/4" | 27/8" | TS2PLANTER | \$83 | \$49 | |

Bivi Rumble Seat and Hoodie — turnstone.



Rumble Seat



Tip: Order Rumble Seat with exposed bracket when you plan to install a Hoodie.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Fully upholstered lounge: Connect fabric
- · Lounge shipped fully assembled
- · No supports

- 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------|--|-----------------|--------|--|
| Supports | Table frame attachment bracket | +\$291 | +\$169 | Specify with table frame attachment and select paint color number. |
| | Freestanding legs | +\$822 | +\$459 | Specify with freestanding leg and select paint color number. |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Dime D | ensions W | н | · Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | •MAP | • Upholstery | | |
| Rum | ble Se | at | | | | | | |
| 14" | 60" | 16" | TS3RS | \$2340 : | \$1399 : | Cogent: Connect | | |
| Rum | ble Se | at witl | h Exposed Bracl | ket | | | | |
| 28" | 58" | 16" | TS3RSBKT | \$2340 | \$1399 | Cogent: Connect | | |

Hoodie



Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered top and sides
- Mesh back panel: T615 Sultry Smoke
 Shipped ready to assemble

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for top and sides
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Spe | Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|-----|-------------------|-------------------------|-------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| · Dim | ensions W | Н | • Style Number | · U.S. List Price | •MAP | Upholstery | | | |
| Hoo | die | | | | | | | | |
| 14" | 60" | 16" | TS3RSH | \$1352 | \$799 | Cogent: Connect or Chainmail | | | |

Bivi Components and Accessories — turnstone.

Half-Round Table Top



Tip: Half-round table tops require assembly.

Tip: Half-round table tops will not work with a stand alone 48"W Bivi Table for

Standard Includes

- 1/2"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Edge band: default color to match laminate
- · Attachment brackets: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
- 3 Paint color number for attachment brackets
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Spe | cifica | tion In | formation | | |
|------|--------------|---------|------------------|---------------|-------|
| Dime | ensions W | Н | ·Style Number | ·U.S. List | MAP |
| | VV | " | Number | Price | : |
| 27" | 60" | 8" | TS2RW | \$476 | \$259 |
| : | | | • | | • |

Table Top



Standard Includes

- **Required to Specify**
- 1/2"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate · Edge band: default color to match laminate
- · Attachment brackets: paint

1 Style number

- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
- 3 Paint color number for attachment brackets
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------|----|-------------------|------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Dime D | nsions W | н | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | · MAP | | | |
| 28 ¹ /2" | 581/2" | 2" | TS2RPFWS | \$664 | \$349 : | | | |

Table Top with Back Pocket



Standard Includes

- 1/2"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Edge band: default color to match laminate
- · Back pocket: paint
- Two pocket covers: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · Attachment brackets: paint

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and pocket covers
- 3 Paint color number for attachment brackets and back pocket
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

Pocket Cover



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- 1/4"-thick pocket cover: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band: default color to match laminate
- 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for pocket cover

| ▶ See | Surface | Materials. | page 314. | |
|-------|---------|------------|-----------|--|

| Specification Information | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------------------|------------------------|------|--|--|
| Dime D | nsions W | н | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | MAP | | |
| 12 ³ /4" | 19 ¹ / ₄ " | 1/2" | TS2RPTC | \$94 | \$56 | | |
| 12-74 | 13 74 | 12 | : : | ψ3 -1 : | | | |

Leg



Tip: This product requires assembly.

Standard Includes

· Leg: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for leg
 ►See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Specification Information | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------|-------------------|------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Dim D | ensions W | н | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | MAP | | |
| 2" | 421/4" | 281/2" | TS2RPBSL | : \$312 | \$169 | | |
| | | | | | : | | |

Top Shelf



Tip: Three shelves can fit across one Bivi table.

| taı | _ | | - | | _ | | |
|-----|-------|----|-----|--|----|--|------|
| -1 | • T • | -1 | 7.0 | | ~1 | | г-т. |
| | | | | | | | |

· Shelf: paint

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for shelf
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Spe | | | | | |
|-------|--------------|----|-------------------|---------------|-------|
| Dime | ensions W | Н | · Style Number | ·U.S. List | · MAP |
| : | | | : | Price | : |
| 81/2" | 19" | 8" | TS2ACMS | \$206 | \$120 |

Bottom Shelf



Tip: Bottom shelf hooks into . Bivi leg.

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| Ships via FedEx | Bottom shelf: paint | 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shelf ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 314. |

Hook



| Ships via | |
|--------------------|--|
| Ships via FedEx | |
| | |
| | |

Standard Includes • Hook: paint

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for hook
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Dime | ension: W | s H | •Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | • MAP | | | |
| Pacl | kage (| of Two | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| Pack | age (| of Four | ı | | | |
|-------|-------|---------|----------|------|------|--|
| 13/4" | 2" | 1" | TS2ACMH4 | \$83 | \$49 | |
| | | | | | | |

Screen



Tip: Screens are not a markerboard. Writing will not erase from the painted surface.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Steel screen: paint
 Trough PUCKs: plastic
- · Ships ready to assemble

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for steel screen
- 3 Plastic color number for trough PUCKs
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

Related Products

▶ Page 126

| Specification Information | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------|--|
| Dime D | ensions W | н | • Style Number | · U.S. List Price | МАР | |
| | | 4 44 4 11 | : | : | : | |
| 3 ¹ /2" | 30" | 14 ¹ /4" | TS2SCREEN | \$206 | \$120 | |

Bike Hook

Standard Includes

Required to Specify



- · Bike Hook: paint
- · Attachment hardware for wall or arch mount
- · Ships ready to assemble

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for Bike Hook
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Spe | cifica | tion In | formation | | |
|--------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|------------|
| · Dime | ensions W | H | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | МАР |
| Bike | Hook | -Arch I | Vount | | |
| 5 ¹ /8" | 4" | 60" | TS2ARCHBH | \$268 | \$155 : |

| Bike | Bike Hook-Wall Mount | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------|-----|-----------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 51/8" | 4" | 60" | TS2WALLBH | \$268 | \$155 | | | | |
| | | | • | | • | | | | |

Tip: A wall mount cannot be changed to an Arch mount.

Organizer



Standard Includes · Organizer: painted steel

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for Organizer
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

Related Products

· Side Storage

▶ Page 235

Trough End Cover



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- · Trough end cover, set of two: paint
- 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for trough end cover
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Spe | Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | ensions | | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | | | | |
| D | W | н | Number | List Price | : | | | | |
| : | | | • • | : | · : | | | | |
| 7/8" | 4" | 45/8" | TS2CTEC | \$48 | \$23 | | | | |
| : | | | : | : | : | | | | |

Trough Floor Cover



Standard Includes

- · Trough floor cover, set of two: paint
- Attachment hardware

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for trough floor cover
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Specification Information | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----|---------|-----------------------|------|--|--|--|
| Dimensi D W | | Number | U.S. List Price | МАР | | | |
| 21/2" 8' | 11 | TS2CTFC | \$55 | \$34 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Leg Cover



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|------------------------------|--|
| Leg cover, set of two: paint | 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg cover ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 314. |

Verb Student Tables Steelcase

Verb student tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key. The Verb ecosystem is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

*Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.Steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

Student tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.



The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to

allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.



On 84" chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.



The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 48" and 39" widths as well as the larger sizes.



39" width is the smallest at table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

Worksurfaces are woodcore with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other things students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

84" tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.

See Dock Storage

Availability, page 243.

Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



Two leg designs are available on student tables, the access leg and the pin height-adjustable post leg. All Verb tables come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two nonlocking casters and two glides. Pin height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four alides, or two non-locking casters and two glides. Tables that are 39"W will not allow any variety of caster when using the heightadjustable post legs due to stability test requirements. See Table Top and Leg Choices, page 242.

Table height on access legs is 28½". On height-adjustable post legs, the mid-point is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of

Tip: Tables with heightadjustable legs set below
standard table height, will
not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the
plastic side hooks as they
will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still
be used with the side docks
since table height does not
affect board display.

Modesty panels are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel.

Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"–72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top

· High-Pressure Laminate

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

Plastic

Access Legs and Height-Adjustable Post Legs

Paint

Modesty Panels

• Paint

Dock and Hooks on Student Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6239 Midright
 6337 Element

| Actual Dimensions | ; |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Student Table Tops | |
| Table top thickness | 11/8" |
| Chevron table top depth | 24" or 30" |
| Chevron table top width | 60", 66", or 72" |
| Team table top depth | 24" or 30" |
| Team table top width | 60", 72", or 84" |
| Rectangle table top depth | 24" or 30" |
| Rectangle table top width | 39", 48", 60", 66", 72", or 84" |

Verb Easels and Wall Track Steelcase

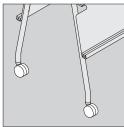
Verb easels facilitate effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

Verb wall track offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

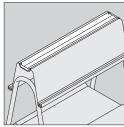
Product Details



Two-sided easels come standard with two shelves on each side and are available in two sizes, 36"W and 56"W.



Easels come standard with casters for ease of mobility.



The easel top cap can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 platinum solid finish.

Easel shelves are available in optional 7075 Arctic White markerboard paint. Tip: Shelves should not be written on directly. However, since they are painted in markerboard paint it will ensure that if written on with dry erase markers, it may be erased more effectively than standard paint.



Wall track comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

Each wall track comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a drv-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- · Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water.
 This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean
 cloth

Surface Materials

Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Easel Display Shelf

- 7075 Arctic White
- Markerboard Paint
- 7360 Merle

Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

• 6249 Platinum Solid

Wall Track Hook

· 6249 Platinum Solid

Verb Teaching Station Steelcase

The Verb teaching

station is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

Product Details

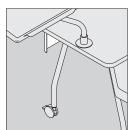


Verb teaching station worksurfaces are woodcore with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

Teaching stations are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



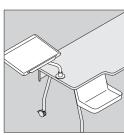
When a storage caddy is specified, there is a cutout in the corner of the table matching the profile of the caddy.



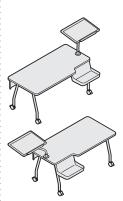
A modesty panel comes standard when a storage caddy is specified.



Modesty panels are optional on teaching stations without a storage caddy.



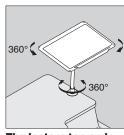
The lectern and caddy are always on the same side of the teaching station.



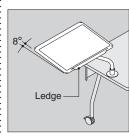
Left-hand and righthand designates which side of the table the lectern and caddy are on. From the instructor's perspective standing behind the table facing the class, a left-hand teaching station has the caddy and lectern on the left side.

Tip: Teaching stations without a caddy do not have a left-hand or right-hand designation. Access legs with non-locking casters come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides. Tip: Height-adjustable legs are not available on teaching stations.

See Table Top and Leg Choices, page 242.



The lectern top and lectern arm swivel 360° allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



The lectern has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

The lectern top is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

The lectern has an optional cup holder.

Surface Materials

Top

· High-Pressure Laminate

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

Plastic

Access Legs

Paint

Modesty Panels

Paint

Lectern

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

Lectern Arm/Caddy

- 4750 Champagne Metallic Lectern Arm with 7654 Element Caddy
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Lectern Arm with 7190 Platinum Solid Caddy
- 7360 Merle Lectern Arm with 7360 Merle Caddy

Cup holder

6059 Sterling Dark Solid



Verb Table Top and Leg Choices Steekase

| | · Dimensions | | • Access Leg | · With | · With | · With Two | • Height-Ad • With | justable l · With | Post Leg · With | · With two |
|----------------------|--------------|---------|------------------------|--------------------|--------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | Dillen | W | non-locking casters | locking casters | glides | non-locking casters and two glides | non-locking | | glides | non-locking casters and two glides |
| | : | | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| Chevron | 24"-30" | 60"-84" | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Team | 24"-30" | 60"-84" | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Rectangle | 24" | 39" | • | • | • | • | N.A. | N.A. | • | N.A. |
| | 24"-30" | 48"-84" | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Teaching Stations | 30" | 50"-72" | • | • | • | • | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | | | | | | • | | | | • |

| | ·Dimensions | | ·Side Dock and Hook | · Side Dock, Hook, and | |
|-----------|-----------------|---------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| | ; D : | W | (two pairs) | Center Storage Dock | Center Storage Dock |
| Chevron | 24" and 30" | 60"-72" | • | • | • |
| Team | 24"-30" | 60"-84" | • | N.A. | N.A. |
| Rectangle | 24" | 39"–48" | • | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 24" | 60"-84" | • | • | • |
| | 30" | 48" | • | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 30" | 60"-84" | • | • | • |
| | : | | : | : | : |

Verb Chevron Tables Steelcase



Standard Includes Required to Specify

- Need help? Product details, page 238
- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
 Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

- 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
- 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
- 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, see below
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify | | | | |
|------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Surface | Legs | | | | | | | |
| Materials | Paint price group 1 | No cost | No cost | Specify paint color number. | | | | |
| | Paint price group 2 | +\$ 41 | +\$ 25 | Specify paint color number. | | | | |
| | Paint price group 3 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 40 | Specify paint color number. | | | | |
| | Modesty panel | | | | | | | |
| | Paint price group 1 | No cost | No cost | Specify paint color number. | | | | |
| | Paint price group 2 | +\$ 20 | +\$ 15 | Specify paint color number. | | | | |
| | Paint price group 3 | +\$ 33 | +\$ 25 | Specify paint color number. | | | | |
| Leg | Access legs | | | | | | | |
| Options | Locking casters | No cost | No cost | Specify access leg with locking casters. | | | | |
| | Glides | - \$ 20 | - \$ 15 | Specify access leg with glides. | | | | |
| | Two non-locking casters and two glides | - \$ 10 | - \$ 8 | Specify access leg with two casters and two glides. | | | | |
| | Height-adjustable post legs | | | | | | | |
| | Non-locking casters | +\$246 | +\$159 | Specify with height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters. | | | | |
| | Locking casters | +\$246 | +\$159 | Specify with height-adjustable post leg with locking casters. | | | | |
| | • Glides | +\$224 | +\$139 | Specify with height-adjustable post leg with glides. | | | | |
| | Two non-locking casters and two glides | +\$236 | +\$149 | Specify with height-adjustable post leg with two casters and two glides. | | | | |
| Modesty Panel | Steel modesty panel | +\$183 | +\$109 | Specify with modesty panel and specify paint color number. | | | | |
| Dock Storage | No dock | No cost | No cost | Specify with no dock. | | | | |
| Options | Side dock and hook (two pairs) | +\$ 94 | +\$ 59 | Specify with dock and side hook and specify plastic finish. | | | | |
| | Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 72 units and smaller | +\$125 2" | +\$ 69 | Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish | | | | |
| | Center storage dock on | +\$ 32 | | Specify with center storage dock and | | | | |
| | 72" units and smaller | | +\$ 19 | specify plastic finish. | | | | |
| Reinforcing Channel | • 57" reinforcing channel | +\$ 48 | +\$ 29 | Specify with reinforcing channel. | | | | |

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.



| Specification Information | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| · Dim | ensions W | • Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | • MAP | | |
| 24" | 60" | VTC2460 | \$722 | \$469 | | |
| 24" | 66" | VTC2466 | \$743 | \$489 | | |
| 24" | 72" | VTC2472 | \$763 | \$499 | | |
| 30" | 60" | VTC3060 | \$763 | \$499 | | |
| 30" | 66" | VTC3066 | \$790 | \$519 | | |
| 30" | 72" | VTC3072 | \$816 | \$539 | | |
| | | • | | | | |

Verb Team Tables Steelcase



Standard Includes

- Need help? Product details, page 238
- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
 Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

- **Required to Specify**
- 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
- 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, see below

- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify | | | |
|------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Surface | Legs | | | | | | |
| Materials | Paint price group 1 | No cost | No cost | Specify paint color number. | | | |
| | Paint price group 2 | +\$ 41 | +\$ 25 | Specify paint color number. | | | |
| | Paint price group 3 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 40 | Specify paint color number. | | | |
| Leg | Access legs | | | | | | |
| Options | Locking casters | No cost | No cost | Specify access leg with locking casters. | | | |
| | Glides | - \$ 20 | - \$ 15 | Specify access leg with glides. | | | |
| | Two non-locking casters and two glides | - \$ 10 | -\$ 8 | Specify access leg with two casters and two glides. | | | |
| | Height-adjustable post legs | | | | | | |
| | Non-locking casters | +\$246 | +\$159 | Specify with height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters. | | | |
| | Locking casters | +\$246 | +\$159 | Specify with height-adjustable post leg with locking casters. | | | |
| | Glides | +\$224 | +\$139 | Specify with height-adjustable post leg with glides. | | | |
| | Two non-locking casters and two glides | +\$236 | +\$149 | Specify with height-adjustable post leg with two casters and two glides. | | | |
| Dock Storage | No dock | No cost | No cost | Specify with no dock. | | | |
| Options | Side dock and hook (two pairs) | +\$ 94 | +\$ 59 | Specify with dock and side hook and specify plastic finish. | | | |
| Reinforcing Channel | • 57" reinforcing channel | +\$ 48 | +\$ 29 | Specify with reinforcing channel. | | | |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Dime D | ensions W | • Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | • MAP | | | |
| 24" | 60" | VTT2460 | \$753 | \$489 | | | |
| 24" | 72" | VTT2472 | \$816 | \$539 | | | |
| 24" | 84" | VTT2484 | \$881 | \$579 | | | |
| 30" | 60" | VTT3060 | \$800 | \$519 | | | |
| 30" | 72" | VTT3072 | \$873 | \$569 | | | |
| 30" | 84" | VTT3084 | \$975 | \$639 | | | |
| | | : | : | : | | | |

Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Verb Rectangle Tables Steelcase



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- ► Need help? Product details, page 238
- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- · Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

- 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
- 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
- 4 Paint color number for legs
- 5 Options, see below
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|---|
| Surface | Legs | | | |
| Materials | Paint price group 1 | No cost | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | Paint price group 2 | +\$ 41 | +\$ 25 | Specify paint color number. |
| | Paint price group 3 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 40 | Specify paint color number. |
| | Modesty panel | | | |
| | Paint price group 1 | No cost | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | Paint price group 2 | +\$ 20 | +\$ 15 | Specify paint color number. |
| | Paint price group 3 | +\$ 33 | +\$ 25 | Specify paint color number. |
| Leg | Access legs | | | |
| Options | Locking casters | No cost | No cost | Specify access leg with locking casters. |
| | Glides | - \$ 20 | - \$ 15 | Specify access leg with glides. |
| | Two non-locking casters and two glides | - \$ 10 | -\$ 8 | Specify access leg with two casters and two glides. |
| | Height-adjustable po | st legs | | |
| | Non-locking casters | +\$246 | +\$159 | Specify with height-adjustable post legwith non-locking casters. |
| | Locking casters | +\$246 | +\$159 | Specify with height-adjustable post legwith locking casters. |
| | Glides | +\$224 | +\$139 | Specify with height-adjustable post legwith glides. |
| | Two non-locking casters and two glides | +\$236 | +\$149 | Specify with height-adjustable post legwith two casters and two glides. |
| Modesty Panel | Steel modesty panel | +\$183 | +\$109 | Specify with modesty panel and specify paint color number. |
| Dock Storage | No dock | No cost | No cost | Specify with no dock. |
| Options | Side dock and hook (two pairs) | +\$ 94 | +\$ 59 | Specify with dock and side hook and specify plastic finish. |
| | Side dock, hook, and | +\$125 | +\$ 69 | Specify with dock, hook, and center |
| | center storage dock on 60"-72"units | 10123 | ΙΨ 00 | storage dock and specify plastic finish |
| | Side dock, hook, and | +\$157 | +\$ 89 | Specify with dock, hook, and center |
| | center storage dock on 84" units | | | storage dock and specify plastic finish |
| | Center storage dock on | +\$ 32 | +\$ 19 | Specify with center storage dock and |
| | 72" units and smaller | . ft . co | . ¢ 4E | specify plastic finish. |
| | Center storage dock on 84" units | +\$ 63 | +\$ 45 | Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish. |
| Reinforcing Channel | • 57" reinforcing channel | +\$ 48 | +\$ 29 | Specify with reinforcing channel. |

Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and

Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

| Spe | Specification Information | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Dim D | ensions W | • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | • MAP | | | |
| 24" | 39" | VTR2439 | \$633 | \$419 | | | |
| 24" | 48" | VTR2448 | \$649 | \$429 | | | |
| 24" | 60" | VTR2460 | \$680 | \$449 | | | |
| 24" | 66" | VTR2466 | \$706 | \$459 | | | |
| 24" | 72" | VTR2472 | \$733 | \$479 | | | |
| 24" | 84" | VTR2484 | \$881 | \$579 | | | |
| 30" | 48" | VTR3048 | \$675 | \$439 | | | |
| 30" | 60" | VTR3060 | \$716 | \$469 | | | |
| 30" | 66" | VTR3066 | \$748 | \$489 | | | |
| 30" | 72" | VTR3072 | \$780 | \$509 | | | |
| 30" | 84" | VTR3084 | \$938 | \$609 | | | |
| : | | ī | • | • | | | |

Verb Teaching Stations Steelcase

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Need help? Product details, page 241 | Table: 11/6"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate maradius profile edge: plastic Lectern: urethane edge with laminate Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 Storage caddy and lectern arm: paint group 1, if selected Modesty panel: paint group 1, if selected | 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Lectern finish color number 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Paint color number for storage caddy and lectern arm, if selected 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected 8 Options, see below ▶ See Surface Materials, page 314. |

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|--|
| Surface | Legs | · | | |
| Materials | Paint price group 1 | No cost | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | Paint price group 2 | +\$ 41 | +\$ 25 | Specify paint color number. |
| | Paint price group 3 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 40 | Specify paint color number. |
| | Modesty panel | | | |
| | Paint price group 1 | No cost | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | Paint price group 2 | +\$ 20 | +\$ 15 | Specify paint color number. |
| | Paint price group 3 | +\$ 33 | +\$ 25 | Specify paint color number. |
| Cup Holder | Cup holder on lectern | +\$ 33 | +\$ 20 | Specify with cup holder. |
| Leg | Access legs | | | |
| Options | Locking casters | No cost | No cost | Specify access leg with locking casters. |
| | Glides | -\$ 20 | - \$ 15 | Specify access leg with glides. |
| | Two non-locking casters and two glides | - \$ 10 | -\$ 8 | Specify access leg with two casters and two glides. |
| Modesty Panel | Steel modesty panel on teaching station without storage caddy | +\$183 | +\$109 | Specify with modesty panel and specify paint color number. |
| Reinforcing Channel | • 57" reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units | +\$ 48 | +\$ 29 | Specify with reinforcing channel. |

Tip: Modesty panels are standard on teaching stations with storage caddy.

| Specification Information | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| ·Dimensions | · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | | | | |
| D W | Number | Base | : | | | | |
| | | List | · · | | | | |
| | : | Price | : | | | | |
| : | : | : | : | | | | |







| Left-l | Left-Hand Stations | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| 30" | 50" | VTSC3050L | \$1864 | \$1219 | | | | |
| 30" | 60" | VTSC3060L | \$1899 | \$1239 | | | | |
| 30" | 72" | VTSC3072L | \$1961 | \$1279 | | | | |

| Right-Hand Stations | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----|-----------|--------|--------|--|
| 30" | 50" | VTSC3050R | \$1864 | \$1219 | |
| 30" | 60" | VTSC3060R | \$1889 | \$1239 | |
| 30" | 72" | VTSC3072R | \$1961 | \$1279 | |
| : | | : | | • | |

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|-------|------|--|--|--|--|
| · Dime | ensions | · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | | | | |
| D | W | Number | Base | | | | | |
| | | : | List | | | | | |
| | | : | Price | | | | | |
| | | : | : | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |



Station without Storage Caddy

| 30" | 50" | VTSN3050 | \$1414 | \$919 | |
|-----|-----|----------|--------|-------|--|
| 30" | 60" | VTSN3060 | \$1448 | \$949 | |
| 30" | 72" | VTSN3072 | \$1512 | \$989 | |

Verb Personal Whiteboard Steelcase



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---------------------|
| Two-sided e³ ceramicsteel with urethane edge molding | Style number |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Dime H | ensions W | • Style • Number | ·U.S. List Price | ·MAP | | | |
| | | : | : | · · | | | |
| 18" | 23" | VWB2 | \$170 : | \$119 : | | | |

Verb Easels Steelcase



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

Need help?
Product details,
page 240

- Steel display shelves: 7360 MerleLegs: paint group 1
- · Rotating casters: black
- Trough: 6249 Platinum SolidShipped assembled/wrapped

- Style number
 Leg paint color number
 Shelf paint color number
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| Surface | Frame/Legs | | | |
| Materials | Paint price group 1 | No cost | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | Paint price group 2 | +\$ 31 | +\$ 19 | Specify paint color number. |
| | Shelf 36" | | | |
| | Paint price group 1 | No cost | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | Paint price group 2 | +\$100 | +\$ 70 | Specify paint color number. |
| | Shelf 56" | | | |
| | Paint price group 1 | No cost | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | Paint price group 2 | +\$150 | +\$110 | Specify paint color number. |
| Ship | Shipped knocked | No cost | No cost | Specify shipped knocked down. |
| Method | down/boxed | | | |

| Dime D | ensions W | •Style Number | · U.S. Base List Price | · MAP : : | |
|-----------|--------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 24" | 36" | VE36 | \$1409 | \$ 919 | |
| 24" | 561/2" | VE56 | \$1776 | \$1159 | |

Verb Wall Track Steelcase



Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

Standard Includes Required to Specify Style number

Need help? Product details, page 240

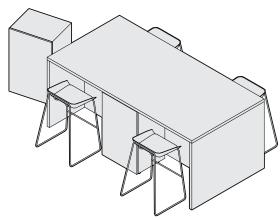
- · Anodized aluminum track
- Corl · Plastic hooks

| | у., |
|-----------|-----|
| rk insert | |

| Dim D | ensions W | · Number of Plastic Hooks | •Style Number | · U.S. List Price | MAP |
|----------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Wall | l Track | | | · | • |
| 1" | 6' | 4 | VWT6 | \$241 | \$169 |
| 1" | 8' | 5 : | VWT8 | \$294 : | \$199 : |
| Wal | Track Ho | ok | | | |
| | | 1 | VWTH | \$ 21 | \$ 19 |

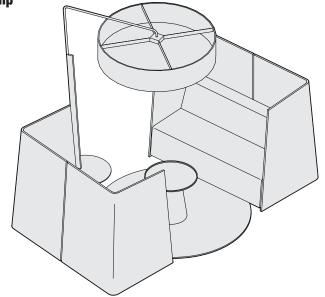


Sandbox



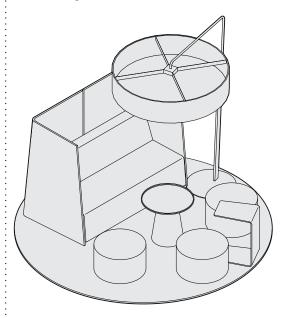
| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$1900 = \$1900 | \$1119 = \$1119 | TS4TL40 | Big Table, 48"D x 96"W x 40"H | 265 |
| 1 x | \$ 978 = \$ 978 | \$ 579 = \$ 579 | TS4TSLH | Storage Cabinet, LH | 266 |
| 1 x | \$ 978 = \$ 978 | \$ 579 = \$ 579 | TS4TSWRH | Storage Cabinet, Wardrobe, RH | 266 |
| 4 x | \$ 389 = \$1556 | \$ 229 = \$ 916 | T\$30702 | Scoop Stool with Upholstered Seat | 112 |
| | \$5412 Total List Price | \$3193 Total MAP | | | |





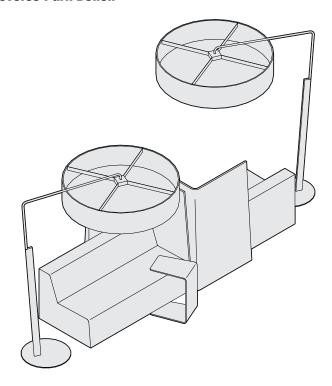
| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 2 x | \$ 2571 = \$5142 | \$1499 = \$2998 | TS3BC | Big Lounge | 267 |
| 2 x | \$ 950 = \$1900 | \$ 569 = \$1138 | TS4TSCRNR | Screen, RH | 269 |
| 2 x | \$ 950 = \$1900 | \$ 569 = \$1138 | TS4TSCRNL | Screen, LH | 269 |
| 1 x | \$ 964 = \$ 964 | \$ 549 = \$ 549 | TS4TPTX | Paper Table | 272 |
| 1 x | \$ 1677 = \$1677 | \$ 999 = \$ 999 | TS4TBL | Big Lamp | 270 |
| | \$11,583 Total List Price | \$6822 Total MAP | | | |

Base Camp



| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 1 x | \$2571 = \$2571 | \$1499 = \$1499 | TS3BC | Big Lounge | 267 |
| 1 x | \$ 950 = \$ 950 | \$ 569 = \$ 569 | TS4TSCRNR | Screen, RH | 269 |
| 1 x | \$ 950 = \$ 950 | \$ 569 = \$ 569 | TS4TSCRNL | Screen, LH | 269 |
| 1 x | \$ 964 = \$ 964 | \$ 549 = \$ 549 | TS4TPTX | Paper Table | 272 |
| 1 x | \$1677 = \$1677 | \$ 999 = \$ 999 | TS4TBL | Big Lamp | 270 |
| 3 x | \$ 502 = \$1506 | \$ 299 = \$ 897 | TS34401 | alight | 125 |
| 1 x | \$ 480 = \$ 480 | \$ 289 = \$ 289 | TS4TWP | Personal Table | 271 |
| | | | | | |

Reverse Park Bench



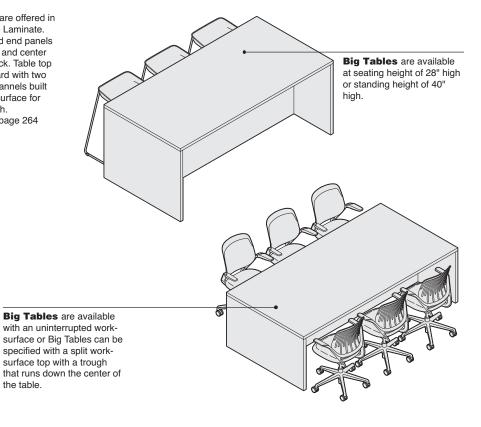
| Quantity | List Price | MAP | Style Number | Description | Page for Ordering |
|----------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 2 x | \$ 2571 = \$5142 | \$1499 = \$2998 | тѕзвс | Big Lounge | 267 |
| 2 x | \$ 950 = \$1900 | \$ 569 = \$1138 | TS4TSCRNR | Screen, RH | 269 |
| 1 x | \$ 480 = \$ 480 | \$ 289 = \$ 289 | TS4TWP | Personal Table | 271 |
| 2 x | \$ 1677 = \$3354 | \$ 999 = \$1998 | TS4TBL | Big Lamp | 270 |

\$10,876 Total List Price \$6423 Total MAP

Campfire Big Table Facts — turnstone.

Big Tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate. Table tops and end panels are 13/8" thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.

► Specifying, page 264



Product Details

Laminate table drawer

is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the Big Table and Big Table with Trough. Trough must be ordered separately.

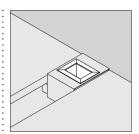
Tip: When used on a 28"H

Big Table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".

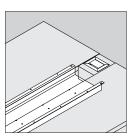


the table.

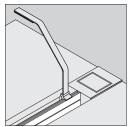
| Actual Dimer | nsions |
|--------------|------------|
| Depth | 48" |
| Width | 96" |
| Height | 28" or 40" |



Flip grommets come standard on each end of Big Table with trough when power is not optioned.

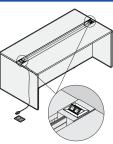


Big Table trough is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with an anodized aluminum grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.



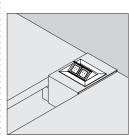
Optional anodized aluminum table rail installs in the table trough and allows for Details SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

Wiring and Cabling

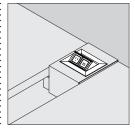


Dual anodized aluminum power and data solutions are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR and TS4TPWRD requires one building outlet and provides four user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.

Two anodized aluminum electrical and communication solutions are available as an option to the Big Table with Trough. 15-amp, one-circuit system with a 10' foot electrical cord. These solutions are also style number supported (TS4TPWR and TS4TPWRD) if you chose to field install at a later date.

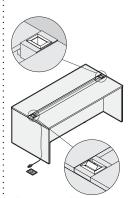


Two receptacles for power (TS4TPWR) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.



One receptacle and one data (TS4TPWRD) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.

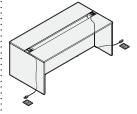


Single anodized aluminum power and data solutions are also available

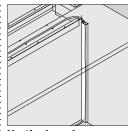
replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-Circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR1 and TS4TPWRD1: provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlet and provides two user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD1, user will get one outlet and one data opening.

Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1) replaces one of the standard grommets.

One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1) replaces one of the standard grommets.



When using two single anodized power and data solutions, a second building outlet is required.



Vertical cord covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40) come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical cord covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on Big Table with Trough.

Surface Materials

Big Table and Table Drawer

Low-Pressure Laminate

Trough

4799 Platinum Metallic

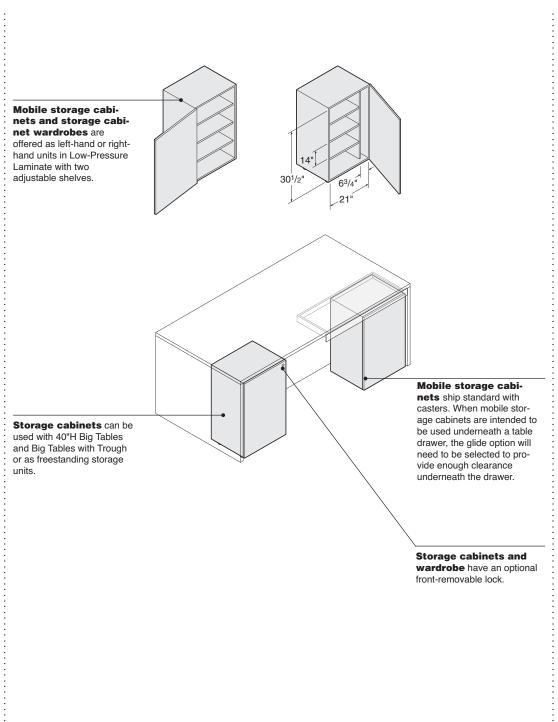
Electrical/communication components

Anodized aluminum

Vertical wire management

Black plastic

Campfire Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts — turnstone.



| Up to four mobile etc. | |
|------------------------|--|

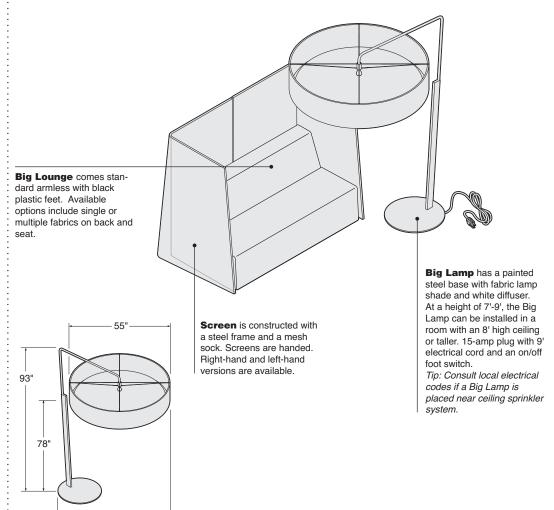
Product Details

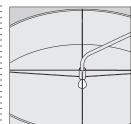
Up to four mobile storage cabinets can fit up to four per side underneath a Big Table.

| Actual I | Dimensi | ons |
|--------------|------------|-------|
| Depth | 1 | 81/2" |
| Width | 2 | 3" |
| Height (with | casters) 3 | 8" |
| Height (with | glides) 3 | 5" |



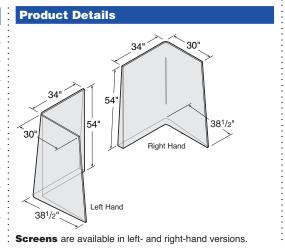
Campfire Big Lounge, Screen, and Big Lamp





Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt A19 incandescent bulb.

Big Lounge Depth 32" Width 66" Height 29" **Big Lamp** Depth 55" Width 55" Height 93" **Shade**

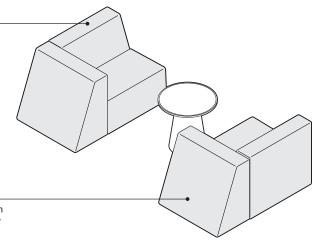


Diameter

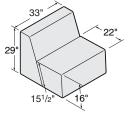
Actual Dimensions

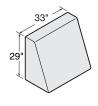
Campfire Half Lounge and Wedge Facts — turnstone.

Half Lounge comes standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single or multiple fabrics on back and seat.



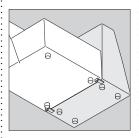
Wedge comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent Wedges and Half Lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.



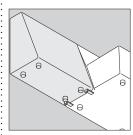


| Actual Dimensions | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------|--|--|
| | Half Lounge | Wedge | | |
| Depth | 32" | 177/8" | | |
| Width | 33" | 33" | | |
| Height | 29" | 29" | | |

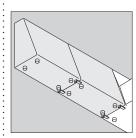
Product Details



Wedges connected to the side of a Half Lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



Wedges connected to the back of a Half Lounge or inline with another Wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.



No more than two Wedges can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the Big Lounges or Half Lounges.

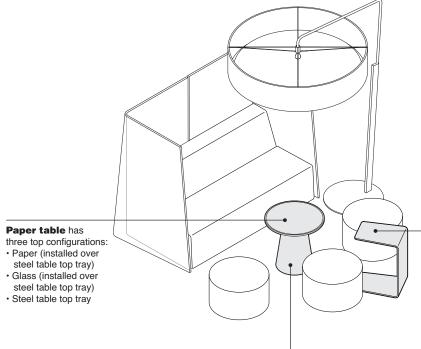
Surface Materials

Half Lounge and Wedge

• Fabric Price Group 1-10

Campfire Personal Table and Paper Table turnstone.



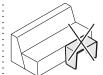


Personal table is constructed of bent plywood with rift-cut natural oak veneer finish. It nests underneath Big Lounge and can be used for a writing surface or laptop. Tip: The angle design is not approved to be used for food or drinks. The personal table is not intended to be sat or stood on.

Paper table is constructed with laminate base, plastic rotating table top, and steel table top tray.

Product Details





Personal table is designed to be used in the vertical position only.

Actual Dimensions Paper Table Depth 18" Width 18" Height 231/2"

Personal Table Depth 191/2" 14" Height 26"

Campfire Big Tables → turnstone.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- 13/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band 4 top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- · Adjustable leveling glides
- · Shipped ready to assemble
- Requires professional installation

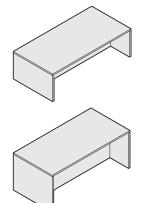
- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel
- See Surface Materials, page 314.



Specification Information

Dimensions Style U.S. List MAP
Number Price

48" 96" 28" TS4TL28 \$1699 \$ 999



| 48" | 96" | 40" | TS4TL40 | \$1900 | \$1119 | |
|-----|-----|-----|---------|--------|--------|--|
| | | | : | : | : | |

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

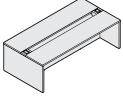
- 13/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- · 3 mm radius edge band 4 top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum
- · Grommet on each end of trough: anodized aluminum
- Adjustable leveling glidesShipped ready to assemble
- Requires professional installation

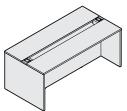
- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.



| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-------------|--|-----------------|--------|---|
| Receptacles | Pop up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end | +\$689 | +\$375 | Specify with 2 power receptacle and specify paint color number. |
| Center Rail | Anodized aluminum | +\$279 | +\$150 | Specify with center rail. |

| Spo | ecifica | ation I | Information | | | |
|------|---------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| ·Dim | ension | ıs | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | |
| D | W | н | Number | Base | | |
| : | | | : | List | | |
| - | | | : | Price | : | |
| | | | : | : | : | |
| 48" | 96" | 28" | TS4TLT28 | \$2001 | \$1179 | |

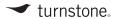




| 48" | 96" | 40" | TS4TLT40 | \$2202 | \$1299 | |
|-----|-----|-----|----------|--------|--------|--|

Campfire Mobile Storage Cabinets — turnstone.

Right-hand



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- · Mobile storage cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Two height-adjustable shelves
- · Wardrobe on one side, if selected
- Casters
- · Shipped assembled
- Requires professional installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for storage cabinet
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|--------|--|------------------|----------------|---|
| Locks | 9201 Polished Chrome9250 Ember Chrome | +\$109 +\$109 | +\$70 +\$70 | Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome. |
| Glides | Glides | No cost | No cost | Specify with glides. |

| | | nformation | | | |
|-----------|--------|------------|--------|-------|--|
| Dimensio | | Style | . U.S. | •MAP | |
| D W | н | Number | Base | : | |
| | | : | List | • | |
| | | : | Price | • | |
| Storage | Cabine | ts | : | : | |
| Left-hand | | | | | |
| | | TS4TSLH | \$978 | \$579 | |

| • | • | • | • | |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 18 ¹ /2" | 23" | 38" | TS4TSRH | \$978 | \$579 |
|---------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------|-------|
| : | | | : | • | : |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Storage Cabinet Wardrobes Left-hand 181/2" 23" **TS4TSWLH** \$978 \$579

| Right-hand | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----|-----|----------|-------|-------|--|--|
| 18 ¹ /2" | 23" | 38" | TS4TSWRH | \$978 | \$579 | | |
| | | | : | : | : | | |









Campfire Lounge and Wedge — turnstone.

Big Lounge



Tip: For ottoman, see alight lounge with low profile glides, page 125.

Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered armless lounge: Cogent: Connect
- Foot: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- · Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements
- · Requires professional installation

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.

| • Dimensions • Style • U.S. • MAP • Upholstery | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|------|--------|---------------|--------|--|--|
| D | W | H | Number | List Price | MAP | Upnoistery | |
| San | ie Fat | oric | · | · | | · | |
| 32" | 66" | 29" | TS3BC | \$2571 | \$1499 | Buzz2 | |
| | | | | \$2607 | \$1535 | Cogent: Connect, Chainmail, | |
| | | | | | | or Stand In | |
| | | | | \$2822 | \$1617 | Leland | |
| | | | | \$3021 | \$1669 | Во Реер | |
| Mul | ti-Fal | oric | · | · | | • | |
| 32" | 66" | 29" | ТЅЗВСМ | \$3145 | \$1957 | Glen Arbor (back) with Bo Peep (seat) | |
| | | | | \$3153 | \$1962 | Glen Arbor (back) with Brisa (seat | |

Half Lounge



Standard Includes

- · Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric
- Foot: black plastic
- · Shipped fully assembled
- · Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Dim D | nension W | is H | • Style Number | · U.S. List Price | ·MAP | Upholstery |
|----------|--------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| San | ne Fal | oric | : | : | : | <u>:</u> |
| 32" | 33" | 29" | TS3HL | \$1482 \$1501 \$1618 \$1721 | \$ 879 \$ 900 \$ 951 \$ 972 | Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail Leland Bo Peep |
| Mul | lti-Fal | oric | | | | |
| 32" | 33" | 29" | TS3HLM | \$1787 \$1855 | \$1156 \$1197 | Glen Arbor (back) with Bo Peep (seat) Glen Arbor (back) with Brisa (seat |

Wedge



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Fully upholstered wedge: fabricFoot: black plasticDeck stitch detail

- Connecting hardwareRequires customer installation

- 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery ▶ See Surface Materials, page 314.

| Specification Information • Style • U.S. • MAP • Upholstery | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Number | List Price | III/AF | opholstery | | | | |
| TS3WG | \$887 \$902 | \$529 \$539 | Buzz2 Cogent: Connect or Chainmail | | | | |
| | \$952 \$952 \$990 | \$560 \$570 | Leland Bo Peep | | | | |



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Mach coroon: T615 Sultry Smoke | Style number |

Mesh screen: T615 Sultry SmokeFrame: black paint

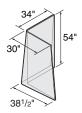
| Specification | Information |
|---------------|-------------|

| ·Dimensions | · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
|-------------|---------|-------|------|
| H | Number | List | |
| : | : | Price | |
| | | | |

Screens



| 54" TS4TSCRNR \$950 \$569 | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| | |



Campfire Big Lamp turnstone.





Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Lamp base: 4140 Arctic White, 4799 Platinum Metallic, or 7246 Midnight Metallic
- 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for lamp base
- Lamp shade: upholstery 5F19 Regis Cinder or 5524 Nickel 3 Upholstery color number for lamp shade

- 9' cord with three-prong plug
 Shipped ready to assemble
 Requires professional installation

| Sp | ecific | ation | Information | | |
|-----|--------|-------|-------------|-------|------|
| Din | nensio | ns | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
| D | W | н | Number | List | : |

Price 55" 76" 93" **TS4TBL** \$1677 \$999

Campfire Personal Table turnstone.





Required to Specify Standard Includes

• Personal table: 3611 Natural Oak Veneer · Shipped fully assembled

Style number



| Spe | cifica | ation I | nformation | | | |
|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------|--|
| Dime D | ension W | s H | • Style Number | · U.S. List Price | ·MAP | |
| 19½" | 14" | 26" | TS4TWP | \$480 | \$289 | |

Campfire Paper Table and Accessories — turnstone.

Paper Table



Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.

Ships via FedEx

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Table base: High-Pressure Laminate
 Plastic rotating table top: arctic white
- · Steel table top tray: arctic white
- Stack of paper: 44 sheets
- Shipped assembled

- 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Glass | • Glass | +\$16 | +\$10 | Specify with glass. |
| Related Products | PaperGlass | | | ►See below ►Page 273 |

| Spe | cificat | ion Inf | ormation | | | |
|-----------|--------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--|
| Dime D | ensions W | н | •Style Number | · U.S. List Base Price | · MAP | |
| 25" : | 25" | 231/2" | TS4TPTX | \$964 | \$549 | |

Paper



| | S | tandard Includes | Required to Specify |
|------------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Ships via FedEx | • Pa | aper: 44 sheets | Style number |
| | R | elated Products | |
| | • Pa | aper table | ► See above |
| | | | |
| Specifica | | | |
| Style | ·U.S. | ormation •MAP | |
| Style | ·U.S. List | | |
| Specifica Style Number | ·U.S. | | |
| Style | ·U.S. List | | |

Glass



Standard Includes Required to Specify

• Tempered glass Style number



| Related Products | |
|------------------|------------|
| Paper table | ▶ Page 272 |

| Specifica | tion Info | ormation |
|-----------|-----------|----------|
| · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
| Number | List | : |
| : | Price | : |
| TS4TPTGX | \$145 | \$89 |
| | | |

c:scape Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens Steelcase

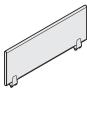
• Personal/modesty screens: Buzz2 • Personal/modesty screens: Buzz2 • Style number

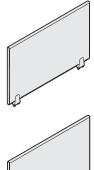


Brackets: 4799 Platinum

- 2 Fabric color number for screen
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314

| Specification Information | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| • Width | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | MAP | ·Upholstery | | | |
| 12"H Scre | ens | | | | | | |
| 30" | CQSF3012 | \$160 | \$ 99 | Buzz2 | | | |
| 36" | CQSF3612 | \$187 | \$109 | Buzz2 | | | |
| 42" | CQSF4212 | \$212 | \$129 | Buzz2 | | | |
| 48" | CQSF4812 | \$239 | \$139 : | Buzz2 | | | |
| 19 ¹ /2"H Sc | creens | | | | | | |
| 30" | CQSF3019 | \$248 | \$149 | Buzz2 | | | |
| 36" | CQSF3619 | \$274 | \$169 | Buzz2 | | | |
| 42" | CQSF4219 | \$300 | \$179 | Buzz2 | | | |
| 48" | CQSF4819 | \$326 | \$199 : | Buzz2 | | | |
| 24"H Scre | ens | | | | | | |
| 30" | CQSF3024 | \$334 | \$199 | Buzz2 | | | |
| 36" | CQSF3624 | \$361 | \$219 | Buzz2 | | | |
| 42" | CQSF4224 | \$386 | \$229 | Buzz2 | | | |
| 48" | CQSF4824 | \$413 | \$249 | Buzz2 | | | |





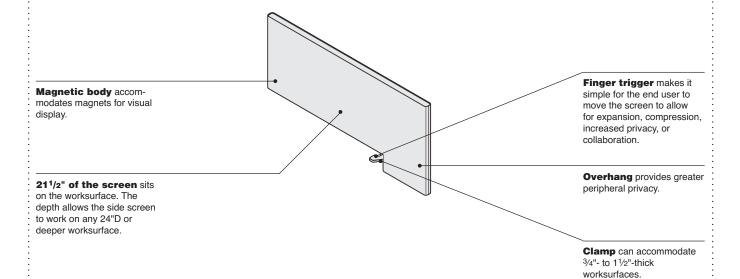
Tip: 24"H screens are not intended for use in the modesty position.

Divisio Side Screen Steekase

Divisio side screen is

magnetic and provides a territorial boundary between users. The user-movable functionality allows users to decide when and where they need additional privacy. The screens may be used on any 3½"- to 1½"-thick worksurface.

► Specifying, page 277



| Act | ual | Din | nen | ısi | on | S |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---|
| | | | | | | |

 $\textbf{Depth} \hspace{0.5cm} 29^{1}\!/\!2^{\text{\tiny{"}}} \hspace{0.1cm} (\text{total}), \hspace{0.1cm} 21^{1}\!/\!2^{\text{\tiny{"}}} \hspace{0.1cm} (\text{sits on worksurface})$

Width 11/4"

Height 14¹/₄" (total), 11⁵/₈"(above worksurface)

Divisio Side Screen Steekase



Tip: The Divisio side screen can be used on any ³/₄"- to 1¹/₂"-thick worksurface.

Tip: The Divisio side screen has an overhang of 8". This is important when planning for returns or storage.

Tip: The Divisio side screen weighs approximately 141/2 pounds. Take this into consideration when planning for use on Height-AdjusTable worksurfaces.

Tip: The Divisio side screen is intended for use on the front of a worksurface.

Tip: The Divisio side screen does not work on knife edge profiles.

Standard Includes Required to Specify



- Screen: Buzz2
- Top cap and clamp: 4799 Platinum paint
- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number
- See Surface Materials, page 314

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------|------------|-------|-------|--------------|--|--|--|
| · Dimensions | | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | · Upholstery | | | |
| D | н | Number | List | : | | | | |
| | | : | Price | : | : | | | |
| : | | : | : | : | : | | | |
| 291/2" | 115⁄8" | DV\$\$2912 | \$317 | \$189 | Buzz2 | | | |

Groupwork Screens Steelcase

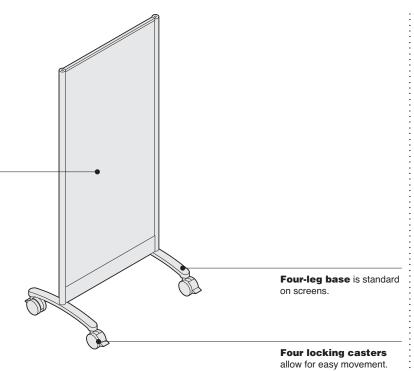
Screens are available with markerboard on both-sides or tackboard on both sides.

Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W.

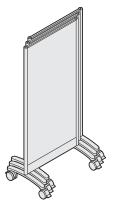
Laminate and optional e³ ceramicsteel markerboard surface

has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e³ ceramicsteel markerboard surface is magnetic and is available on one side only.

The e³ ceramicsteel markerboard option is a Premium Whiteboard line, featuring e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface, offering the industry's premiere ecologically intelligent whiteboard selection. Delivering exceptional design, quality, and durability combined with environmental responsibility. The surface is nonporous and erases easily without "ghosting".



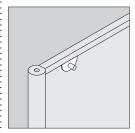
Product Details



Screens nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 11/2" to the depth.



Marker tray is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



Flip-chart pegs are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17⁵/s" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

Groupwork Screens Steelcase

Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e3 ceramicsteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Tackboard, both sides, if selected: Lido
- e3 ceramicsteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e3 ceramicsteel High Gloss White
- · Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate
- Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: 7207 Black
- · Four locking casters: black plastic
- Attachment hardware
- Shipped ready to assemble
- · Requires professional installation

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number, 7655 e3 ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1
- 3 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2
- 4 Paint color number for frame

· Fabric

- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ► See Surface Materials, page 314.



| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|------------|---|------------------------|---------|---|
| Surface | e³ ceramicsteel writir | ng surface | | |
| Materials | e³ ceramicsteel surface on both sides | +\$58 | +\$30 | Specify with 7655 e³ ceramicsteel markerboard. |
| | Laminate markerboar | 'd | | |
| | 2977 White Markerboard Laminate | No cost | No cost | Specify with 2977 White Markerboard Laminate |
| | Frame and base • 4798 Sterling Metallic | | | |
| | or 4799 Platinum Metallic | +\$28 | +\$15 | Specify Sterling or Platinum Metallic. |
| Flip-Chart | Top cap with flip-chart peg | s +\$31 | +\$15 | Specify with flip-chart pegs. |

Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 175/8" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.

Tip: e3 ceramicsteel writing surface is magnetic.

| Fiip-Ciiart | |
|-------------|--|
| Pegs | |
| | |

on one side

· U.S.

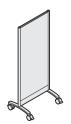
Base

| Spe | ecifica | tion In | formation |
|-----|---------|---------|-----------|
| Dim | ension | s | ·Style |
| · D | w | н | Number |

| | | | | List Price | | | | |
|--------------|-----|-----|------------|---------------|-------|------|--|--|
| 54"H Screens | | | | | | | | |
| 16" | 24" | 54" | T\$4\$2454 | \$645 | \$419 | Lido | | |
| 16" | 30" | 54" | TS4S3054 | \$679 | \$429 | Lido | | |
| 16" | 36" | 54" | TS4S3654 | \$708 | \$439 | Lido | | |
| 16" | 42" | 54" | TS4S4254 | \$738 | \$449 | Lido | | |
| 16" | 48" | 54" | TS4S4854 | \$770 | \$459 | Lido | | |
| 66"H Screens | | | | | | | | |

·MAP

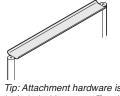




| 16" 24" 66" TS4S2466 | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----|----|-----|
| | TS4S2466 | 66" | 24 | 16" |

| 16" | 24" | 66" | TS4S2466 | \$708 | \$449 | Lido |
|-----|-----|-----|------------|-------|-------|------|
| 16" | 30" | 66" | T\$4\$3066 | \$738 | \$459 | Lido |
| 16" | 36" | 66" | TS4S3666 | \$770 | \$469 | Lido |
| 16" | 42" | 66" | TS4S4266 | \$800 | \$479 | Lido |
| 16" | 48" | 66" | TS4S4866 | \$830 | \$489 | Lido |
| : | | | • | : | : | : |

Groupwork Marker Trays Steelcase



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes

Marker tray: 7207 Black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for marker tray
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|------|--|
| Surface Materials | 4798 Sterling Metallic or 4799 Platinum Metallic | +\$10 | +\$5 | Specify Sterling or Platinum Metallic. |

| | Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| Dime | ensions W | н | • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | MAP | | | | |
| 21/2" | 24" | 1/2" | TS4SR24 | \$50 | \$39 | | | | |
| 21/2" | 30" | 1/2" | TS4SR30 | \$55 | \$39 | | | | |
| 21/2" | 36" | 1/2" | TS4SR36 | \$62 | \$49 | | | | |
| 21/2" | 42" | 1/2" | TS4SR42 | \$67 | \$49 | | | | |
| 21/2" | 48" | 1/2" | TS4SR48 | \$73 | \$59 | | | | |

Groupwork Mobile Easel Steelcase



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Frame: black
- Markerboard, white non-glare, non-magnetic laminate only
- Tackboard, black fabric only
 Four hard, dual-wheel casters: black plastic only
 Integral flip-chart pegs
 Storage compartment

- Pencil tray
- Requires professional installation

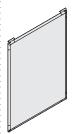
- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---|------------------|------------------|---|
| Surface Materials | Black paintPlatinum metallic paint | No cost +\$82 | No cost +\$50 | Specify 0835 Black paint. Specify 4799 Platinum metallic paint. |

| · Dimensions | | ıs | · Description | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
|--------------|-----|-----|---|---------|-----------------------|-------|
| D | W | н | | Number | Base List Price | : |
| 24" | 36" | 76" | Markerboard on One Side and Tackboard on One Side | TS40005 | \$1043 | \$649 |

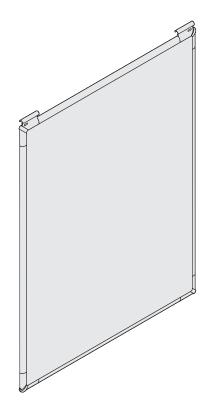
Huddleboard Markerboards Steelcase

: ▶Specifying, page 283



Markerboard

- Lightweight; weighs less than 5 pounds
- 6672 Platinum White frame
- Double-sided marker surface
- · One year warranty



Product Details



Mobile easel stores and transports up to ten Huddleboards. Display adjusts to three different heights: sitting (63"H), and standing (71"H and 73"H). Grips on the display board hold Huddleboards in either portrait or landscape orientation.

| Actual D | imensions for Huddleboards | |
|----------|----------------------------|--|
| Depth | 3/4" | |
| Width | 32" | |
| Height | 42" | |
| Weight | Less than 5 lb | |

| Actual Dimensions for Mobile Easels | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Landscape to top of board | Portrait to top of board | | | | |
| Sitting Height | 52" or 1321 mm | 63" or 1600 mm | | | | |
| Standing Height 1 | 59" or 1500 mm | 71" or 1803 mm | | | | |
| Standing Height 2 | 66" or 1676 mm | 78" or 1981 mm | | | | |

Required to Specify

Required to Specify

Style number

Huddleboard Markerboards Steelcase

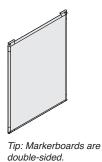
32"

► Need help?

291/4"

37"

50-60"



| Need Produ page 2 | ct details, | • | Double-sided marke Trim: 6672 Platinum Translucent plastic | n White | | Style number | |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|--|-------------|-----|--------------|--|
| Spe | cificat | ion In | formation | | | | |
| • Dim | ensions | | · Style | · U.S. List | MAP | | |
| ; D | W | н | Number | Price | : | | |
| <u>:</u> | | | : | : | | | |
| Larg | je Mark | cerbo | ard, Package | of Five | | | |

\$519

Standard Includes

K5M3242

Standard Includes
• Easel frame: 4798 Sterling

KME

\$731

\$1098

Mobile Easel



| Dimensions | | · Style | ·U.S. List | ·MAP |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|------------|------|
| Specificati | on Inf | formation | | |
| Product details, page 282 | | Storage tray: Sterlir Storage capacity fo | 01 | |

\$769

Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies details

Eyesite Single Display Supports

Tip: Eyesite single display support is for use with monitors up to 20 lb.

Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"-19"), order extended columns.

See Details Specification





Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 11/2-High low storage with a connect zone.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22½"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A throughmount bracket is recommended.

Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum

Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum

Style number

| Sp | ecific | ation I | Information | | | |
|------|--------|---------|-------------|---------|-------|------|
| ·Dim | nensio | ns | ·Weight | · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
| D | W | н | : | Number | List | : |
| | | | | : | Price | : |
| | | | • | • | | • |

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column

| C-Clamp Mount | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------|---------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|--|--|
| 6 ⁵ /8" | 115/8" | 15 ¹ /2" | 11 lb | FPAC1CC | \$354 | \$239 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| c:sca | pe Bra | cket Mo | unt | | | | | |

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

| D W H Number List Price | Spe | Specification Information | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|---------------------------|----|----------------------------|--------|-------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | · Dim | ensior | าร | Weight | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | | | | | |
| Price | D | W | н | | Number | List | | | | | | |
| | | | | : | | Price | | | | | | |
| | : | | | | | | | | | | | |

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column

| Bivi Mount | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|-----|-------|------------|-------|-------|--|--|
| 65/8" | 115/8" | 20" | 11 lb | FPAEC1BIVI | \$474 | \$319 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Eyesite Dual Display Supports

Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 27" or less screens and up to 25 lb each. 27" monitors should be use with extended 18" column assemblies or taller.

Standard Includes Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum

Required to Specify

Style number

| Spe | ecific | ation I | nformation | | | |
|------|--------|---------|------------|---------|-------|------|
| ·Dim | ensio | 15 | ·Weight | · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
| D | W | н | | Number | List | : |
| : | | | : | : | Price | : |
| | | | | | | |

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment

| C-Clamp Mount | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----|---------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|--|
| 81/2" | 31" | 15 ¹ /2" | 16 lb | FPAC2CC | \$624 | \$419 | |

| c:scape Bracket Mount | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|--|--|
| 81/2" | 31" | 15 ¹ /2" | 16 lb | FPAC2CS | \$676 | \$449 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page





Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 11/2-High low storage with a connect zone.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¹/₄"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

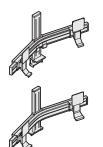
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

| Sp | ecific | ation I | nformation | | | |
|-----|--------|---------|------------|--------|-------|------|
| Dim | nensio | าร | ·Weight | Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
| D | W | н | | Number | List | : |
| | | | | : | Price | : |
| : | | | : | : | : | |

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment

| C-Cla | тр Мо | ount | | | | | |
|-------|-------|------|-------|----------|-------|-------|--|
| 81/2" | 31" | 20" | 17 lb | FPAEC2CC | \$676 | \$449 | |

| Bivi N | /lount | | | | | |
|--------|--------|-----|-------|------------|-------|-------|
| 81/2" | 31" | 20" | 16 lb | FPAEC2BIVI | \$744 | \$499 |
| | | | | | | |



Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Eyesite Single Laptop Supports



Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes Required to Specify

· U.S.

List

Price



Dimensions

W

D

- Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum
- · Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum

Style

Number

· Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum

Style number



18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column

·Weight

Specification Information

| | // | | | | | | | |
|------|--------|---------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Bivi | Mount | | | | | | | |
| 16" | 115/8" | 19 ⁷ /8" | 15 lb | FPAELC1BIVI | \$500 | \$339 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Eyesite Dual Laptop Supports



Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify



- · Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum
- · Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum
- Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum

Style number

| Sp | ecific | | | | | |
|------|--------|----|---------|---------|-------|------|
| ·Dim | nensio | ns | ·Weight | · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP |
| D | W | н | : | Number | List | : |
| | | | | : | Price | |
| : | | | : | : | : | : |

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column

| Bivi I | Mount | | | | | |
|--------|-------|---------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
| 17" | 31" | 19 ⁷ /8" | 20 lb | FPAELC2BIVI | \$793 | \$519 |
| | | | | • | | |

FYI Single Flat-Panel Monitor Arm details



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Arm and clamp: 4799 Platinum Metallic paintSupports monitors weighing 5 through 20 lb
- 24" focal adjustability range
- 11½" vertical adjustment range Cable management included
- · Desk clamp/grommet included
- Shipped ready to assemble
- · Requires customer installation

| Spe | Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------|---------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| • Dimensions D W | | · Weight | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | • MAP | | | | | |
| 14" | 15" | 13.5 lb | FPASINGLECC | \$375 | \$249 | | | | | |

Slatwall details

Slatwall Tiles



Tip: Total dimensions of worktools specified should not exceed Slatwall dimensions.

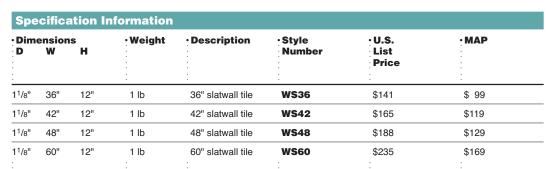
Tip: Slatwall is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.

Tip: Two slatwall tiles cannot be used in a corner application.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

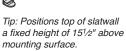
- · Slatwall tile that supports up to 60 lbs.: 4799 Platinum paint Style number
- · Requires customer installation



Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions

for Use on Worksurfaces 3/4" to 2" thick





Tip: Slatwall can overhang Stanchions up to 12".

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 60 lbs.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2" surface footprint.

Tip: Freestanding Slatwall stanchion is for use with 12"H tiles only.

Standard Includes

- Pair of slatwall stanchions that requires 18"D worksurface and uses 3" surface footprint: paint
- · Non-marring rubber feet
- Requires customer installation

Required to Specify

- 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets: 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

1 Style number

Related Products

· Slatwall tiles

► See above

| Spe | Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------|-----|--------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Dim D | ensions W | н | Weight | · Style Number | U.S. List Price | - MAP | | | | |
| 3" | 31/2" | 16" | 3.5 lb | WFCS | \$141 | \$99 | | | | |

Organizational Tools details

SlatRail



Tip: SlatRail is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.

Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed SlatRail dimensions.

Tip: Two SlatRails cannot be used in a corner application.

Standard Includes

• SlatRail that supports up to 100 lb: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for SlatRail: 0835 Black
 - 4799 Platinum

| Ships via | |
|-----------|--|
| FedEx | |
| | |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------|----|---------|------------------|---------------------|------|--|--|--|
| Dime | nsions W | н | ·Weight | •Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | -MAP | | | |
| 3/4" | 36" | 4" | 3 lb | WSR36 | \$91 | \$69 | | | |

Slatwall Brackets



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

· Pair of slatwall brackets: paint

- 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets: 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|------------------|---------------------|------|--|--|--|
| · Dim | ensions W | н | ·Weight | •Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | •MAP | | | |
| Wal | I-Moun | t Brac | kets | | | | | | |
| 1" | 2" | 121/3" | 2 lb | WSWM | \$36 | \$29 | | | |

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces and Materials 1/2" to 13/4" thick



Tip: Positions top of SlatRail a fixed height of 12³/₄" above mounting surface.

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 100 lbs.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 21/2" surface footprint.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 31/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

 Pair of SlatRail stanchions that requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2½" surface footprint: paint



0835 Black 4799 Platinum

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|-------------------|---------------------|-------|--|--|
| Dime | ensions W | н | ·Weight | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | • MAP | | |
| 1½" : | 11/2" | 131/2" | 4 lb | WSRFS | \$124 : | \$89 | | |

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools

Trays



Tip: Trays do not interlock when installed on slatwall.

Standard Includes

· Tray: plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for letter tray: 6000 Black 6544 Frost
- 6545 Amber

| Dimensions D W H | ·Weight | Description | · Style Number | ·U.S. List | MAP |
|----------------------|---------------|--|-------------------|---------------|------|
| : : | <u>:</u> - | : | <u>:</u> | Price | : |
| Portrait Letter | Tray | | | | |
| 121/2" 103/16" 21/2" | 1.5 lb | Supports letters, legal, and A4 filing | WLTS | \$36 | \$29 |

Binder Holder



Tip: Binder holder requires 9¹/2"H clearance under bins or shelves.

| _ |
|-----------|
| |
| Ships via |
| FedEx |
| [GULY] |

Standard Includes

· Binder holder: plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for binder holder: 6000 Black 6544 Frost
- 6545 Amber

Specification Information

Universal Shelves



Tip: Universal shelves are not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Tip: Shelves do not interlock when installed on Slatwall.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- · Shelf: plastic · Package of three

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for shelf: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | ·Weight | ·Style ·U.S. List | ·MAP | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|-------------------|--------|-------|------|--|
| D | W | н | : | Number | Price | : | |
| | | | : | : | : | : | |
| Thre | e Pacl | (| | | | | |
| 91/2" | 23/4" | 12" | 1.5 lb | WUS3 | \$62 | \$49 | |

Hanging Brackets



Tip: Hanging brackets not recommended for use on stanchion-mounted SlatRail or c:scape brackets mounted on SlatRail.

Tip: Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and a 9" clearance from the bottom step to the top of worksurface to allow files to hang freely.

Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended using in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared when mounting multiple brackets side by side.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| | |



· Hanging brackets: 6544 Frost Plastic

Style number

| Spe | Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|-------|---------|-----------------|---------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Dimensions D W H | | н | •Weight | Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | • MAP | | | | |
| 93/4" | 11/2" | 11/4" | 1 lb | WHB | \$36 | \$29 | | | | |

Pen/Pencil Cup



| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Ships via FedEx | Pen/pencil cup: 6000 Black Plastic | Style number |

| Spe | Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|---------|------------------|---------------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| · Dim | ensions W | н | •Weight | •Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | ·MAP | | | | |
| 4" | 31/4" | 35/8" | 0.5 lb | WPCS | \$36 | \$29 | | | | |

Double Square Dish



| | Standard Inclu | des | | Required to Specify | | |
|---|----------------|---------|---------|---------------------|--|--|
| Double square dish: 6544 Frost Plastic Attachment bracket | | | | Style number | | |
| Specification | on Information | | | | | |
| ·Dimensions | ·Weight ·St | yle ∙U. | S. List | ·MAP | | |

| • | ensions | | ·Weight | · Style | ·U.S. List | ·MAP | |
|----|---------|-------|---------|---------|------------|------|--|
| D | W | н | | Number | Price | | |
| 4" | 93/4" | 11/2" | 0.5 lb | wsqs | \$36 | \$29 | |
| : | | | : | : | : | • | |

Personal Shelf



| _ | |
|------------|--|
| | |
| T | |
| Ship's via | |
| | |
| FedEx | |
| | |

Standard Includes

• Personal shelf: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for personal shelf: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter

| Specification Information | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|--|--|
| Dime D | ensions W | • Weight | • Style • Number | ·U.S. List Price | · MAP | | |
| 71/8" | 131/2" | 3 lb | WSPS | \$41 | \$29 | | |

Telephone Caddy



Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

Tip: 43/4" clearance required to install on Slatwall or SlatRail.

| _ | |
|---------------|--|
| \rightarrow | |
| p's via | |
| odEv | |
| ea=x | |

Standard Includes

· Telephone caddy: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for telephone caddy: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter

| Sp | Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|---------|----------|--|---------------------|------------------------|------|--|--|
| • Dim | nensior W | ns H | • Weight | • Description | • Style • Number | ·U.S. List Price | MAP | | |
| 2" | 8" | 11" | 6 lb | Supports telephone off the worksurface | WTCS | \$89 | \$59 | | |
| : | | | : | | : | : | : | | |

Tackstrip



| Ships via | |
|-----------|--|
| FedEx | |
| · ouzx | |

Standard Includes

Tackstrip: 6000 Black

Required to Specify

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------|----------|-------------------|----------------------|------|--|--|--|
| · Dime | ensions W | н | • Weight | · Style Number | · U.S. List Price | •MAP | | | |
| 5/16" | 15" | 31/8" | 0.5 lb | WTBS | \$42 | \$29 | | | |
| : | | | : | : | : | | | | |

Ships via FedEx

Markerboard



Tip: Not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Standard Includes Required to Specify

- Dry-erase markerboard
- Frame:aluminum
- · Integrated holder for dry-erase markers

| Ctula | | ~~~ |
|-------|-------|------|
| Style | nur s | nber |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|------|--|--|
| Dime D | nsions W | н | • Weight | • Style • Number | ·U.S. List Price | •MAP | | |
| : | | | : | : | : | : | | |
| 1" | 173/4" | 113/4" | 1.75 lb | WMB | \$100 | \$69 | | |

Slatwall Screens



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Slatwall screen: 7207 Black
- 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall screen
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| Surface Materials | 4799 Platinum Metallic | +\$16 | +\$10 | Specify with Platinum Metallic. |

Mounting Brackets



Tip: Specify package of three mounting brackets for use with 56'/4"W or wider screens. Specify package of two mounting brackets for use with all other applications.

Standard Includes

- · Screen mounting brackets: 7207 Black
- 1 Style number



- 2 Paint color number for screen mounting brackets
- brackets
 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 314.

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|-----------|--|-----------------|------|---------------------------------|
| Surface | 4799 Platinum Metallic | +\$10 | +\$5 | Specify with Platinum Metallic. |
| Materials | | | | |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| • Dimo | ensions W | н | • Style Number | ·U.S. Base List Price | •МАР | | | | |
| Package of Three Mounting Brackets | | | | | | | | | |
| гаы | J | | U | | | | | | |

Technology Worktools and Cable Management details

Adjustable Foot Rest



Standard Includes Required to Specify



Style number

| Specification | Information |
|---------------|-------------|
| | |

| Dim D | ensions W | н | Style Number | U.S. List Price | MAP | |
|----------|--------------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|------|--|
| 12" | 18" | 2"-6" | CFTR | \$126 | \$89 | |
| : | | | : | | : | |

Cableway



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

Cableway: paintUniversal clamp

- 2 Plastic color number for shelf: 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

1 Style number

Specification Information

Ships via

| Dime | ensions W | н | ·Weight | · Style · Number | ·U.S. List Price | MAP |
|-------|--------------|----|---------|---------------------|---------------------|------|
| 21/2" | 25" | 8" | 4.7 lb | AC25 | \$150 | \$99 |
| • | | | : | : | : | : |

Vertical Cable Carrier



Standard Includes Required to Specify

- · Cable carrier: 6688 Steel
- · Attachment hardware

Style number

Specification Information

| · Dim | ensions | · Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | |
|-------|---------|---------|-------|------|--|
| W | н | Number | List | : | |
| | | | Price | : | |
| • | | • | • | | |

Vertical Cable Carrier

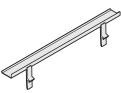
| 21/2" | 52" | AHCC | \$150 | \$99 |
|-------|-----|------|-------|------|
| | | | | |

SOTO Worktools details

SOTO shelves

Product Details

SOTO shelves provide space for personal objects or technology.



3" SOTO shelves accommodate SOTO tool and utility boxes and hold a maximum weight of 9 lb for 14"W shelf and 22 lb for 36"W shelf.

When mounting a high shelf on a standard shelf there is 2½" of clearance between shelves.



6" SOTO shelves accommodate SOTO storage box set of three and hold a maximum weight of 17 lb for 14"W shelf and 30 lb for 24"W shelf.



10" SOTO shelves

accommodate SOTO pile box, diagonal file box, personal box, stacked pile and personal boxes and hold a maximum weight of 28 lb for 14"W shelf and 40 lb for a 24"W shelf.

SOTO shelves allow for $2^7/8$ " or 6" clearance between worksurface and bottom of shelf.

SOTO shelves ship with mounting hardware.

SOTO shelves are able to be stacked or staggered to accommodate many installation applications.

Surface Materials

SOTO shelf

- · 4231 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum

Stanchion

· 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimnsions

Depth $3^{1/2}$ ", $6^{3/4}$ ", and $10^{1/4}$ "

Width 14", 241/2", and 36"

Height 69/10" and 10"

Weight 2.2 lb, 2.5 lb, 3.6 lb, 3.9 lb, 4.2 lb, 4.4 lb, 4.7 lb, 4.9 lb, 5.3 lb, 6.4 lb, and 6.7 lb

SOTO Worktools details

SOTO Shelves

Tip: All SOTO shelves allow ▶ Need help? for 27/8" or 6" between work-

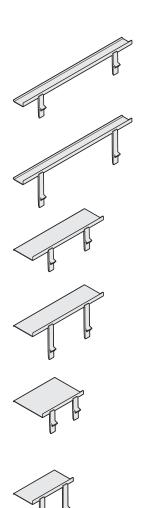
Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- surface and bottom of shelf.
- Product details, page 299
- Shelf: paint
- Stanchions: 4799 Platinum

1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shelf:

| 2 | Paint | COIOL L | ıumber | TOL | SII |
|---|-------|----------|--------|-----|-----|
| | 4231 | Arctic ' | White | | |
| | 4799 | Platinu | ım | | |



| Dime D | ensions W | | ·Weight | · Style · Number | ·U.S. List Price | ·MAP | |
|-----------|--------------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| ע | W | н | : | Number | Price | | |
| 36"W | / Stand | lard SI | helf | | • | | |
| 31/2" | 36" | 69/10" | 3.9 lb | DSSA363 | \$140 | \$ 98 | |
| : | | | : | : | : | : | |
| 36"W | / High : | Shelf | | | | | |
| 31/2" | 36" | 10" | 4.2 lb | DSSA363H | \$145 | \$102 | |
| : | | | : | : | : | : | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 24"W | / Stand | lard SI | helves | | | | |
| 63/4" | 24" | 69/10" | 4.9 lb | DSSA246 | \$145 | \$102 | |
| 101/4" | 24" | 69/10" | 6.4 lb | DSSA2410 | \$155 | \$109 | |
| : | | | : | : | : | : | |
| 24"W | / High : | Shelve | es | | | | |
| 63/4" | 24" | 10" | 5.3 lb | DSSA246H | \$150 | \$105 | |
| 101/4" | 24" | 10" | 6.7 lb | DSSA2410H | \$160 | \$112 | |
| : | | | : | : | : | : | |
| 14"W | / Stand | lard SI | helves | | | | |
| 31/2" | 14" | 69/10" | 2.2 lb | DSSA143 | \$135 | \$ 95 | |
| 63/4" | 14" | 69/10" | 3.6 lb | DSSA146 | \$140 | \$ 98 | |
| 101/4" | 14" | 69/10" | 4.4 lb | DSSA1410 | \$150 | \$105 | |
| : | | | : | : | : | : | |
| 14"W | / High : | Shelve | es | | | | |
| 31/2" | 14" | 10" | 2.5 lb | DSSA143H | \$140 | \$ 98 | |

| 63/4" | 14" | 69/10" | 3.6 lb | DSSA146 | \$140 | \$ 98 | |
|----------------------------------|------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|------------|--|
| 101/4" | 14" | 69/10" | 4.4 lb | DSSA1410 | \$150 | \$105 | |
| 14"W | High | Shelve | S | · | | · | |
| 31/2" | 14" | 10" | 2.5 lb | DSSA143H | \$140 | \$ 98 | |
| 63/4" | 14" | 10" | 3.9 lb | DSSA146H | \$145 | \$102 | |
| 10 ¹ / ₄ " | 14" | 10" | 4.7 lb | DSSA1410H | \$155 : | \$109 : | |
| • | | | | • | · | | |

SOTO Rails



Tip: Rails clamp to freestanding worksurfaces or material up to 2" thick. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 33/4" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 31/4" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.



Required to Specify

Style number



· SOTO shelves

▶ Page 300

| | | | formation | | | | |
|----------|--------------|-------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-------|--|
| Dim D | ensions W | н | ·Weight | • Style Number | · U.S. List Price | MAP | |
| 1" | 28" | 31/4" | 4.6 lb | DSR28 | \$192 | \$139 | |
| 1" | 28" | 31/4" | 5.2 lb | DSR34 | \$203 | \$139 | |
| 1" | 40" | 31/4" | 5.75 lb | DSR40 | \$215 | \$149 | |
| 1" | 46" | 31/4" | 6.3 lb | DSR46 | \$227 | \$159 | |
| 1" | 52" | 31/4" | 6.9 lb | DSR52 | \$239 | \$169 | |
| 1" | 58" | 31/4" | 7.5 lb | DSR58 | \$251 | \$179 | |
| 1" | 64" | 31/4" | 8 lb | DSR64 | \$263 | \$179 | |
| | | | : | : | : | : | |

SOTO Cableways

Tip: Cableway hangs fixed at 8" below the worksurface.



Standard Includes Cableway: 4799 Platinum

Required to Specify

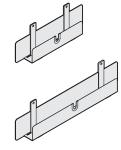
Style number

Related Products

· SOTO rails

▶ Page 301

| Spe | cificat | ion In | formation | | | | |
|--------|--------------|--------|-----------|-------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| · Dime | ensions W | н | Weight | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | • MAP | |
| 21/2 " | 20" | 18" | 2 lb | DSCW20 | \$141 | \$ 99 | |



| 21/2 " | 30" | 18" | 2.5 lb | DSCW30 | \$159 | \$109 |
|--------|-----|-----|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | | |

SOTO Tool Box



Tip: Tool box contains removable semi-opaque insert to separate pens from sticky notes.

| Standard Includes |
|---|
| Tool box: 6009 Arctic White plastic |

Required to Specify

| Spe | cificat | ion In | formation | | | |
|-------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|------------|------|
| ·Dime | ensions | | ·Weight | · Style | ·U.S. List | ·MAP |
| D | W | н | • | Number | Price | : |
| : | | | : | : | : | : |
| 31/2" | 31/4" | 31/2" | 0.3 lb | DSTB | \$32 | \$29 |
| | | | | | | |

SOTO Pile Box



| _ | |
|-----------|--|
| | |
| aT | |
| Ships via | |
| FedEv | |
| I GULX | |

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

• Pile box: 6009 Arctic White plastic Style number

| Spe | cificati | ion Ir | nformation | | | | |
|-------|----------|--------|------------|--------|------------|-------|--|
| | ensions | | ·Weight | Style | ·U.S. List | · MAP | |
| D | W | н | | Number | Price | : | |
| 97/8" | 121/4" | 2" | 0.7 lb | DSSPB | \$37 | \$29 | |
| | / . | _ | | : | | | |

SOTO Diagonal File Box





Standard Includes

Required to Specify

Diagonal file box: 6009 Arctic White plastic

Style number

| Spec | ificat | ion Inf | formation | | | | |
|----------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|------------|------|--|
| Dime | nsions | | ·Weight | Style | ·U.S. List | ·MAP | |
| D | W | н | : | Number | Price | : | |
| <u>:</u> | | | : | <u>:</u> | <u> </u> | | |
| 121/4" | 4" | 97/8" | 0.5 lb | DSDFB | \$37 | \$29 | |
| | | | | • | | | |

SOTO Personal Box





Standard Includes

Required to Specify

• Personal box: 6009 Arctic White plastic

| Spe | cificat | tion Ir | formation | | | |
|----------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Dim D | ensions W | н | ·Weight | •Style Number | · U.S. List Price | • MAP |
| 9" | 9" | 2" | 0.3 lb | DSPB | \$32 | \$29 |
| | | | | : | | : |

SOTO Landscape Letter Box



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| | |



• Landscape letter box: 6009 Arctic White plastic

Style number

| Spe | cificati | ion Ir | nformation | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|--------|------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Dime D | nsions W | н | •Weight | ·Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | · MAP | |
| 97/8" | 133/4" | 2" | 0.8 lb | DSLLB | \$37 | \$29 | |

SOTO Utility Box



Standard Includes Required to Specify

• Utility box: 6009 Arctic White plastic

Style number

| Spe | cifica | tion In | formation | | | | |
|----------|---------|---------|-----------|--------|------------|------|--|
| Dime | ensions | ; | ·Weight | ·Style | ·U.S. List | ·MAP | |
| D | W | н | : | Number | Price | : | |
| <u>:</u> | | | : | : | : | : | |
| 31/8" | 9" | 11/4" | 0.3 lb | DSUB | \$32 | \$29 | |
| | | | | | | | |

SOTO Storage Box, Set of 3



Tip: The storage box set fits inside the personal box.

- Tip: The box dimensions are: Large: 21/8" x 89/8" x 23/8" Small with divider:
- 21/8" x 41/4" x 23/8"
- · Small without divider: $2^{1/8}$ " \times $4^{1/4}$ " \times $2^{3/8}$ "

Standard Includes Required to Specify

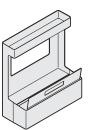


· Set of three storage boxes: semi-opaque boxes with white cover

| Specification Information | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------|------------|------|--|--|--|
| ·Weight | ·Style | ·U.S. List | ·MAP | | | |
| : | Number | Price | | | | |
| <u>:</u> | : | : | : | | | |
| 0.4 lb | DSSB | \$37 | \$29 | | | |
| : | : | : | : | | | |

SOTO II Worktools details

SOTO II Mobile Caddy



▶ Specifying, page 307

Product Details

SOTO II Mobile caddy

provides space to stow personal items off floor and out of work chair.

Upper shelf of SOTO II mobile caddy houses a fabric pad to hold mobile

Fabric pad is 7/10" of square yard.

devices in soft, open

environment.

SOTO II mobile caddy

is standard with in-line casters for ease of pulling out and pushing under worksurface.

SOTO tool box, utility box, and storage boxes fit into the top shelf of caddy.

SOTO II mobile caddy

is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO II mobile caddy

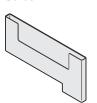
· 6009 Arctic White

Fabric pad

· Dark Grey Felt (standard) ► See Surface Materials, page 314

| Actua | il Dimensions |
|--------|---------------|
| Depth | 211/4" |
| Width | 91/2" |
| Height | 233/4" |
| Weight | 16.8 lb |

SOTO II Functional



Tip: Functional screen not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.

Specifying, page 307

Product Details

SOTO II functional

screen combines organization and boundary while providing privacy.

SOTO II functional

screen has a 13/4" integrated opening to hold frequently accessed documents and materials.

SOTO II functional

screen may be clamped to any standard worksurface 3/4" to 11/2" thick. Clamp depth is 21/2".

SOTO II functional

screen is standard with felt liner to dampen noise.

SOTO II functional

screen is 14" above worksurface when installed.

SOTO II functional

screen is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO II functional screen

· 6009 Arctic White

| Actual Dim | ension |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Overall Depth | 281/2" |
| Overall Width | 13/4" |
| Overall Height | 14" |
| Worksurface Installed Depth | 211/2" |
| Worksurface Installed Width | 13/4" |

Worksurface Installed Height 11" Worksurface Installed

Pocket Opening

SOTO II Cable Clip



Tip: Cable clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other nonstandard worksurface

Specifying, page 307

Product Details

SOTO II cable clip pro-

vides cable management.

SOTO II cable clip

clamps to any worksurface 3/4" to 11/4" thick.

Surface Materials

SOTO II cable clip

· 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

| Depth | 2" |
|--------|--------|
| Width | 1" |
| Height | 2" |
| Weight | 0.5 lb |

SOTO II Personal Hook



Tip: Personal hook not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.

► Specifying, page 308

Product Details

SOTO II personal hook

is designed to hold lightweight bags, keys, umbrella, or other small items.

SOTO II personal hook clamps to any worksurface

3/4"to 11/4"thick.

SOTO II personal hook

holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

Surface Materials

SOTO II personal hook

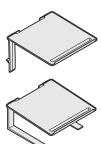
6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

| Depth | 2" |
|--------|--------|
| Width | 3/4" |
| Height | 2" |
| Weight | 0.5 lb |

Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

SOTO II Laptop Shelf



Specifying, page 308

Product Details

SOTO II laptop shelf

allows user to utilize an external keyboard and the laptop as a dual screen.

SOTO II laptop shelf

raises the laptop for better user ergonomics.

Docking station can be rear or side-mounted.

SOTO II laptop shelf is

available in rail-mounted or freestanding versions.

Allows use of shelf with monitor arms or monitor bridge.

SOTO II laptop shelf

supports tablet or cell phone in display or video chat angle.

Anti-skid pads are standard to help prevent slipping.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of front is

5%" for rail-mounted shelf and 5%" for freestanding shelf.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of back of shelf is 71/4".

The distance between bridge stanchions is 9".

Channel opening size for shelf is 0.6"D x 12"W x 0.6"H.

Foot length of freestanding shelf bracket is 11".

The front of the shelf has a 2/5"H lip.

Surface Materials

SOTO II laptop shelf

- 6009 Arctic White
- · 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

| Depth | 141/4" |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Width | 14" |
| Height of rail-mounted shelf | 95/8" |
| Height of freestanding shelf | 7" |
| Weight of | |

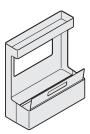
rail-mounted shelf 2.7 lb
Weight of

freestanding shelf 3 lb

Application Topics

SOTO personal box fits between shelves legs for additional object storage. ▶See page 303

SOTO II Mobile Caddy



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---------------------|
| Mobile caddy: 6009 Arctic White | Style number |

- · Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|------------------|------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Dime D | ension: W | s H | ·Weight | •Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | ·MAP | | | |
| 21 ¹ /4" | 91/2" | 23¾" | 16.8 lb | DSMC | \$415 | \$279 | | | |

SOTO II Functional Screen



worksurface edges.

Tip: Screens cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard

Tip: All height-adjustable worksurface controllers must be mounted clear of installed screen.

| | Standard |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| S via | Functional screen |
| s via | • Functional so |

een: 6009 Arctic White

Includes

Required to Specify

Style number

SOTO II Cable Clip



Tip: Clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

· Cable clip: 6009 Arctic White plastic • Package of 5 cable clips

| Sp | Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------|----|---------|--------|-------|------|--|--|--|
| ·Dim | nension | าร | ·Weight | ·Style | ·U.S. | ·MAP | | | |
| D | W | н | | Number | List | : | | | |
| | | | | • | Price | : | | | |
| | | | : | : | : | : | | | |
| 2" | 1" | 2" | 0.5 lb | DCCLIP | \$22 | \$19 | | | |
| _ | • | _ | 0.0.0 | | Ψ== | 4.0 | | | |

SOTO II Personal Hook

Ships via FedEx



Tip: Hooks cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Personal hook: 6009 Arctic White plastic
- Package of 5 personal hooks

Style number

| Spe | Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------|--------|---------|-------------------|------------------------|------|--|--|--|
| Dim D | ension W | s H | ·Weight | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | МАР | | | |
| 2" | 3/4" | 2" | 0.5 lb | DPHOOK | \$22 | \$19 | | | |

SOTO II Laptop Shelf

| Standard | d Includes | Require | d to Specify |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Laptop shelfStanchion: 4 | : 6009 Arctic White 799 Platinum | Style numb | er |

| Spe | cifica | ation In | nformation | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------|--|
| • Dime | ension W | ns H | •Weight | • Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | МАР | |
| Rail- | Mou | nted | | | | | |
| 14 ³ / ₄ " | 14" | 95/8" | 2.7 lb | DSLSRM | \$145 : | \$ 99 | |
| Free | stan | ding | | | | | |
| 143/4" | 14" | 7" | 3 lb | DSLS | \$160 | \$109 | |



Tip: To prevent tipping with freestanding unit, press only on middle to rear of product.

Tip: Laptop shelf is able to accommodate side or rear mounted docking stations.

Details Lighting

SOTO LED Task Lights details

Standard Includes

Required to Specify



- · Task light and mounting bracket: paint
- 4-watt LED 3500K
- 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only

1 Style number

2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic

| Spec | cificati | on Inf | ormation | | | |
|-------------|-------------|--------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|----------|
| · Dime D | nsions W | н | ·Weight | Style Number | ·U.S. List Price | •MAP |
| Rail-M | lounted | | : | : | : | <u>:</u> |
| 131/8" | 11/2" | 131/8" | 0.6 lb | DSLEDR | \$295 | \$209 |



Tip: Rail mounted SOTO LEDs will fit in front of c:scape privacy screens.



| Frees | tanding | ı | | | | | |
|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--|
| 131/8" | 41/4" | 153/8" | 2.2 lb | DSLEDF | \$321 | \$229 | |
| : | | | : | : | : | : | |

details Pisa Task Light



Standard Includes

- · Task light base and stem: paint
- Shade: paint
- 60-watt incandescent lamp
- · 61/2" cord with standard 2-prong plug: black plastic only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Base color:
- 0835 Black
- 4231 Arctic White 7018 Pewter
- 3 Shade color:
- 0835 Black
- 4231 Arctic White 7018 Pewter
- 7055 Metallic Red

Specification Information

Dash Task Light details



Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: FrameOne, c:scape, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

Tip: Not all Perfect Match Accent Paints are available. For complete listing, see Surface Materials, page 314.

Tip: Must be registered in Perfect Match program when ordering accent finishes. Registration is available at no charge.

Standard Includes

- Task light and mounting bracket: paint
 New H. F.D. 2500K
 - 8-watt LED 3500K
 - · Continuous range dimmer
 - 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only
 - Integrated SOTO rail bracket

- 1 Style number 2 Base color:
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below)

| | Options | U.S. List Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| Accent Color | 4AQ6 Maya Blue | +\$27 | +\$15 | Specify paint color number. |
| | 4AQ7 Tangerine | +\$27 | +\$15 | Specify paint color number. |
| | 4AQ8 Wasabi | +\$27 | +\$15 | Specify paint color number. |
| | 4AQ9 Scarlet | +\$27 | +\$15 | Specify paint color number. |
| | 4AT7 Concord | +\$27 | +\$15 | Specify paint color number. |
| | 4AV3 Blue Jay | +\$27 | +\$15 | Specify paint color number. |
| Rail Bracket | Elective Elements Tech Zone Bracket | No cost | No cost | Specify with EE Tech Zone bracket. |

| Specific | ation Informa | ation | | |
|----------|------------------|--------------------------|------------|--|
| ·Weight | •Style Number | ·U.S. List Base Price | - MAP | |
| Rail-Mo | unted | | | |
| 1.7 lb | LDASHR | \$499 : | \$329 : | |
| Freestar | nding | | | |
| 9.65 lb | LDASHF | \$499 | \$329 | |

dash mini Lights

details

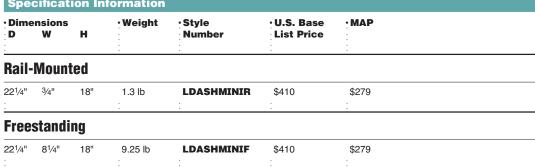
Tip: c:scape and FrameOne applications that include a rail-mounted privacy screen, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen, dash light must be mounted adjacent to the screen or Slatwall but cannot be mounted in front of either.



Standard Includes

- Task light and mounting bracket: paint
- 8-watt LED 3500K
- · Continuous range dimmer
- 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only
- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for light:
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

| | Options | U.S. LIST Price | MAP | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|---|------------------|------------------|---|
| Surface Materials | Paint price group 1Paint price group 2 | No cost +\$27 | No cost +\$15 | Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. |
| Specification | on Information | | | |
| | | | | |







Power Pod



Ships via FedEx

Standard Includes

- Power Pod with 6' and three prong plug: silver bottom cradle and milk face
 Accessory tray: milk
 Six 15-amp power outlets
 Illuminated on/off button
 Surge suppressor

| Spec | cificatio | on Informa | tion | | |
|------|-------------|------------|---------------------|------|--|
| Dime | nsions H | | ·U.S. List Price | MAP | |
| 6" | 6" | COPP01 | \$162 | \$99 | |

Free Stand Free Stand



Tip: Worksurface height adjusts from 20"–27" and rotates 360°.

Tip: Free stand is 5" tall when folded/collapsed and weighs 11 pounds.

Tip: Free stand can nest. In nested position each additional unit extends 5 1/4" beyond the previous unit.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

Height-adjustable, soft-touch: 4433 Black
Foldable/collapsible column: 4144 Black Gloss paint
Base: 6205 Black plastic

| Spec | cification | on Informa | ition | |
|--------|------------|------------|------------|-------|
| Dime | nsions | ·Style | ·U.S. List | ·MAP |
| D | Н | Number | Price | |
| - | | - | : | • |
| 221/4" | 211/4" | COCFS | \$600 | \$399 |

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this Steelcase Retail Portfolio Specification Guide.

Plastic

Applies to:

- · Leap 462 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- · Think 465 Series

6205 Black

Platinum Solid 6249

Applies to:

- · Node 480 Series seat shell
- · Move 490 Series
- Arctic White 6009 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- Black 6205
- 6249 Platinum
- 6259 Midniaht
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- Element
- 6338 Chili

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series tripod base
- Platinum Solid 6249 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series five-arm base
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

Applies to:

- · Node 480 Series personal worksurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- Element 6337
- 6654 Sand

Applies to:

- Martini table 627T Black
- Natural 628T 631T Dark Grey

Applies to:

- · Groupwork conference table tops
- Arctic White 6009 6037 Winter on Maple
- Chocolate Walnut Marbled Cherry
- **G**=Established

Applies to:

- Edge on Verb chevron table, team table, rectangle table, and teaching stations
- 6000 Black* 6001 Coffee³ Arctic White* 6009
- 6034 **Natural Cherry** Medium Cherry 6036
- 6037 Winter on Maple Blonde on Maple 6038
- 6041 Natural Walnut Medium Mahogany on Walnut **G**
- 6052 Milk Seagull*
- 6053 6213 Acacia
- 6231 Graphite Walnut 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple Virginia Walnut 6242
- 6243 Blackwood Clear Walnut 6245 Warm Oak **G**
- 6246 6249 Platinum Solid*
- 6612 Grey V2 G Grey V5 6615
- 6619 6631 Cream3
- Dawn* **G** 6635 6636 Mist'
- Sand' 6654 6655 Warm White*
- Marbled Maple 6676 Chocolate Walnut 6677
- Marbled Cherry Brushed Silver **©** 6678 6689
- 6694 Slate* 6695 Midnight*
- 6697 Fog* 6698 Fieldstone*
- Coffee Solid Warm White Solid
- * These solid color and woodgrain edge colors are a polyolefin blend, PVC-free material for 3 mm edge bandings.

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:

Dock and hooks on Verb chevron table, team table, and rectangle table Sterling Dark Solid 6059

Platinum Solid 6259 Midnight 6337 Element

Applies to:

Buoy base 6527 Merle

Laminate

Applies to:

- Groupwork conference
- table tops
- Jenny occasional tables

Low-Pressure Laminate

- Graphite Walnut Winter on Maple LPL Chocolate Walnut 264L
- LPL Marbled Cherry
- Version 2 LPI Arctic White LPL 2L30

Applies to:

- Currency
- Groupwork table tops

Low-Pressure Laminate

- Winter on Maple LPL 25L1 251.5 Virginia Walnut LPL
- Chocolate Walnut
- Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL 2L30 Arctic White LPL

Applies to:

2671

- Walkstations
- · Sit-to-Walkstations
- Natural Cherry Winter on Maple
- Chocolate Walnut 2615 Marbled Cherry
- Version 2
- 2730 Arctic White

Applies to:

- Airtouch
- Series 7
- Natural Cherry Winter on Maple
- Chocolate Walnut Arctic White

Applies to:

- · Groupwork modesty panels
- Natural Cherry 2412
- 2511 Winter on Maple 2535 Virginia Walnut
- Chocolate Walnut Marbled Cherry 2615 Version 2
- 2730 Arctic White

Applies to:

- Campfire mobile storage cabinet
- Campfire Big Tables

Low-Pressure Laminate

- 25L5 Virginia Walnut Blackwood 25L6 25L8 Clear Walnut Warm Oak G 25L9
- Arctic White 2LAT Acacia

2L30

- Applies to:
- Campfire paper table · Tour Workspace
- Virginia Walnut 2536 Blackwood
- 2538 Clear Walnut Warm Oak **3** 2539

Applies to:

- · Bivi Low-Pressure Laminate
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut Blackwood 25L6
- Clear Walnut 251.8
- 25L9 Warm Oak 6 Arctic White LPL G 21.30

Applies to:

- · Simple tables top
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL 25L6 Blackwood LPL
- 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
- 25L9 Warm Oak LPL G 2L30 Arctic White LPL

- Applies to:
- Payback Tables
- Black Version 2 LPL Winter on Maple LPL
- Chocolate Walnut 264L LPL
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- Version 2 LPL 2671 Marble Cherry Version 2 LPL
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL

Applies to:

· Worksurface on Verb chevron table, team table, rectangle table, and teaching station

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber Stucco Fiber 2862

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro Shadow Micro 2923

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze
 - Patina
- Blackened Bronze Patina

Instant Iron Patina

- **Solid Laminate** Cream 3 2722
- Arctic White 2730
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White 6 2811 Mist **3**

2873

2883 Seagull 2884 Milk

2885

Dune

- **Speckle Laminate** 2820 Coffee Speckle
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle
- Driftwood Speckle 2824 Smoke Speckle Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do

coordinate with each other.

- **Woodgrain Laminate** Clear Cherry 2406
- Clear Maple 2409
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple 2538 Clear Walnut
- Warm Oak **G** 2539 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut Medium Mahogany
- on Walnut G 2HAT Acacia

Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

Virginia Walnut 2535 Blackwood 2612 Marbled Maple Chocolate Walnut 2614 2615 Marbled Cherry

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

· Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional informa-

tion, refer to the Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.

Paint

Applies to:

- Move 490 Series
- · Groupwork mobile easel
- Walkstation base
- · Sit-to-Walkstation base 0835 Black Platinum Metallic 4799

Applies to:

- Walkstation treadmill frame
- Sit-to-Walkstation treadmill frame

0835 Black 7270 Silverstone

Applies to:

- · Currency square legs
- Groupwork table bases and legs
- Groupwork screens
- Groupwork marker trays · Slatwall screens

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

Sterling Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic Applies to:

- Scoop
- · Scoop Stool 0835 Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 7241 Arctic White

Applies to:

· Currency handle pull 0835 Black 9211 Nickel

Applies to:

Universal 1.5–High Lateral

Price Group 1

7207 Black Arctic White 7241 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

 Currency ledge pull 4799 Platinum Metallic Black

Applies to:

Mobile pedestals

Price Group 1

7207 Black 7225 Sand 7241 Arctic White

7243 Seagull 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Nickel Metallic 4728 Champagne Metallic 4750 Sterling Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- · Currency mobile pedestals
- · Classic Payback mobile pedestal

Price Group 1

7207 Black 7225 Sand

7241 Arctic White

7243 Seagull

Price Group 2

4750 Champagne Metallic 4798 Sterling Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

7246

· Campfire Big Lamp base 4140 Arctic White Platinum Metallic 4799

Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Tour Pile File
- Bivi
- · Tour shared HV cabinet 4799 Platinum Metallic

Arctic White 7241 Midnight Metallic 7246

Applies to:

- Bivi Arch
- · Bivi Hooks **Board Rack**
- Holder

4140 Arctic White Platinum Metallic 4799 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- · Legs and modesty panels on Verb chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations
- Legs on Verb team tables

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

7207 Black 7225 Sand

Arctic White 7241 7243 Seagull

7278 Dark Bronze 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

Champagne Metallic 4798 Sterling Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Verb Easel frame/legs
- Verb Teaching station caddy/lectern arm

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

4750 Champagne Metallic Platinum Metallic 4799

Applies to:

- Simple tables post legs
- Simple tables pedestal base

4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Applies to: · dash LED light

4710 Low Gloss Black

4231 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic

Wood

Applies to:

- · alight occasional tables
- · Jenny wood legs FC/OP Natural 3412

Cherry 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple FC/OP Dark Walnut 3762

Elmosoft Leather

- Applies to: Leap 464 Series work lounge
- Siento 499 Series
- Think
- L112 Ebony
- L133 Espresso L151 White

3D Knit

Applies to:

- · Leap 462 Series
- · Think 465 Series · i2i 416 Series
- 5059 Sailor
- 5064 Licorice
- 5065 Coconut
- 5066 Malt
- Root Beer 5067
- Royal Blue 5089
- 5090 Wasabi
- 5091 Maya Blue
- 5092 Graphite
- Nickel 5093 5094
- Tangerine 5095 Scarlet
- 5096 Turmeric 5097 Concord

5098 Blue Jay Basil 5099

Connect 3D

Applies to:

- cobi 434 Series
- 5014 Royal Blue
- 5015 Coconut
- 5016 Turmeric
- 5017 Tangerine
- 5018 Scarlet
- 5019 Concord 5020 Maya Blue
- 5021 Blue Jay
- 5023 Wasabi
- 5024 Nickel
- 5025 Graphite
- 5026 Licorice
- 5027 Malt 5028 Root Beer

5030 Sailor

- Applies to: QiVi 428 Series
- QN01 Wasabi
- QN02 Licorice
- QN03 Tangerine
- QN04 Graphite
- QN05 Malt QN06 Coconut
- QN07 Scarlet QN08 Blue Jay

- Applies to: · Campfire Big Lamp shade
- 5F18 Regis Black II
- 5F19 Regis Cinder 5S24 Nickel

Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Refer to specification pages for upholstery availability on each chair line.

Bo Peep applies to:

Buoy³

- Scoop
- Jenny lounge Campfire lounge and
- wedge Leap WorkLounge
- *Buoy-Cap Fabric, page

■ = Transitional Finish

| : Во Реер | : Buzz2 | Cogent: Connect | ∵ Chainmail | : Vinyl 😉 |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| : 5G66 Pita | : 5F01 Camel | : 5S15 Coconut | : 5550 Cotton | : 5801 Topaz |
| 5G67 Bone | : 5F03 Tomato | : 5S16 Turmeric | : 5551 Space | |
| 5G68 Safari | : 5F04 Red | : 5S17 Tangerine | : 5552 Silver Dollar | : 5805 Foggy Night |
| : 5G69 Brown Sugar | : 5F05 Burgundy | : 5S18 Scarlet | : 5553 Volcano | : 5809 Black |
| | 9 7 | | | : 5810 Forest |
| | : 5F07 Blue | : 5S19 Concord | : 5554 Orange Crush | 5812 Navy |
| : 5G71 Candlelight | : 5F08 Navy | : 5S20 Maya Blue | : 5555 Tricycle | 5813 Currant |
| : 5G72 Honey Mustard | : 5F10 Grape | : 5S21 Blue Jay | : 5556 Geranium | 5814 Leaf |
| : 5G73 Marmalade | : 5F11 Eggplant | : 5S23 Wasabi | : 5557 Banana | 5815 Seaside |
| : 5G74 Picnic | : 5F15 Stone | : 5S24 Nickel | : 5558 Margarita | . 5817 Pebble |
| : 5G75 Pinot | : 5F16 Grey | : 5S25 Graphite | : 5559 Lagoon | . 5818 Spice |
| : 5G76 Bloom | : 5F17 Black | : 5S26 Licorice | : | 5819 Thistle |
| : 5G77 Grapevine | : 5G50 Dunegrass | : 5S27 Malt | : Glen Arbor applies to: | . 5820 Coffee |
| : 5G78 Firefly | : 5G51 Sable | : 5S28 Root Beer | : • alight lounge | . 5822 Iris |
| : 5G79 Artichoke | : 5G52 Barley | : 5S93 Blueprint* | : • Campfire lounge and | : |
| : 5G80 Serpent | : 5G53 Sunrise | : 5S94 Lizard* | : wedge | Reply Mesh applies to: |
| : 5G81 Carolina | : 5G54 Carrot | : 5S95 Sailor* | : | • Reply |
| 5G82 Blue Bonnet | 5G55 Pumpkin | 5S96 Quicksilver* | Glen Arbor | : Neply |
| 5G83 Nautical | : 5G56 Timber | : 5S97 Nugget* | T945 Sand | Danka Marak |
| : 5G84 Gravel | : 5G57 Rouge | : 5S99 Lipstick* | : T946 Bark | Reply Mesh |
| : 5G85 Sharkskin | • | • | | : AR01 Air Grey |
| • | • | : 5SD0 Royal Blue* | - | : AR02 Air Black |
| : 5G86 Kohl | : 5G59 Meadow | · | : T948 Green Stone | AR03 Air White |
| : | : 5G60 lvy | : *Available on Bivi Rumble | ; T949 Plum | · AR04 Air Red |
| : Brisa applies to: | : 5G61 Cyan | : Seat only. | : T950 Comet | · AR05 Air Royal Blue |
| : • Jenny lounge | : 5G62 Atlantic | : | : T951 Boulder | : AR06 Air Apple Green |
| : • Campfire lounge | : 5G63 Crocus | : Cogent: Tides applies to: | : | : AR07 Air Orange |
| : | : 5G64 Alpine | : • Scoop | : Leather applies to: | : AR08 Air Bright Purple |
| Brisa | 5G65 Tornado | · alight lounge | · Leap 462 Series | · AR09 Air Sable |
| BR01 Black Onyx | : | Campfire lounge and | Think 465 Series | : Anos All Sable |
| BR04 Truffle | : Cogent: Connect applies to: | : wedge | · Amia | : |
| : BR06 Ash | : • Leap 462 Series | · | : • Jenny lounge | : Stand In applies to: |
| • | • Think 465 Series | Cogent: Tides | : • alight lounge | · Scoop |
| : BR08 Celery | • | . • | . · alignt lourige | · Jenny lounge |
| : BR11 Cambridge Blue | · Amia 482 Series | 5S71 Butter | | · alight lounge |
| | | | | |
| : BR14 Pompeian Red | : • Jack | : 5S72 Snow | : Leather | Campfire Big lounge |
| : | · cobi 434 Series | : 5S73 Celery | : L107 Black | Campfire Big lounge |
| : BR14 Pompeian Red : : Buzz2 applies to: | • | - | : L107 Black : L202 Dusk | Campfire Big loungeStand In |
| : | · cobi 434 Series | : 5S73 Celery | : L107 Black | |
| : Buzz2 applies to: | · cobi 434 Series · i2i 416 Series | : 5S73 Celery : 5S74 Wicke | : L107 Black : L202 Dusk | Stand In |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series | cobi 434 Seriesi2i 416 SeriesQiVi 482 Series | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool | : L107 Black : L202 Dusk : L207 Mahogany | Stand In 5621 Sleet |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series | cobi 434 Series dizi 416 Series QiVi 482 Series Scoop dight lounge | 5573 Celery 5574 Wicke 5575 Pool 5576 Cloud 5577 Grass | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Criterion 453 Series | cobi 434 Series i2i 416 Series QiVi 482 Series Scoop alight lounge Bivi Rumble Seat and | 5573 Celery 5574 Wicke 5575 Pool 5576 Cloud 5577 Grass 5578 Clay | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Criterion 453 Series Crew | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 482 Series Scoop light lounge Bivi Rumble Seat and Hoodie | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Criterion 453 Series Crew Jack | cobi 434 Series i2i 416 Series QiVi 482 Series Scoop alight lounge Bivi Rumble Seat and Hoodie Campfire lounge and | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Criterion 453 Series Crew Jack | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series QiVi 482 Series Scoop alight lounge Bivi Rumble Seat and Hoodie Campfire lounge and wedge | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Criterion 453 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series CiVi 482 Series Scoop alight lounge Bivi Rumble Seat and Hoodie Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Criterion 453 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li7i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Criterion 453 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series CiVi 482 Series Scoop alight lounge Bivi Rumble Seat and Hoodie Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Criterion 453 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li7i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse Powder 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Criterion 453 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li7i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: Leap 462 Series | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5633 Plantain |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Criterion 453 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li7i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5633 Plantain 5634 Parsley |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Criterion 453 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li6i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Hoodie li7i H | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: Leap 462 Series | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5634 Plantain 5635 Scallion |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Criterion 453 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li6i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Hoodie li7i H | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: • Leap 462 Series • Think 465 Series | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 4llspice 5630 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5633 Plantain 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Criterion 453 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li6i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Hoodie li7i H | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5634 Plantain 5635 Scallion |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Criterion 453 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li6i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Hoodie li7i H | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: • Leap 462 Series • Think 465 Series • Amia 482 Series • Jack • i2i 416 Series | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland T955 Birch T958 Comet | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5633 Plantain 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li6i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Hoodie li7i H | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: • Leap 462 Series • Think 465 Series • Amia 482 Series • Jack • 12i 416 Series • Scoop | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland T955 Birch T958 Comet T959 Bark | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5634 Plantain 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca Applies to: |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Criterion 453 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li6i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Hoodie li7i H | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Jack izi 416 Series Scoop Jenny lounge | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland L555 Birch T955 Comet T959 Bark T960 Apple | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5633 Plantain 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li6i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Hoodie li7i H | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Jack izi 416 Series Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland T955 Birch T958 Comet T959 Bark T960 Apple T961 Wild Flower | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Apple 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5633 Plantain 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca Applies to: • Groupwork screens |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li6i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Hoodie li7i H | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: • Leap 462 Series • Think 465 Series • Amia 482 Series • Jack • i2i 416 Series • Scoop • Jenny lounge • alight lounge • Campfire lounge and | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland L555 Birch T955 Comet T959 Bark T960 Apple | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca Applies to: |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li6i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Hoodie li7i H | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: • Leap 462 Series • Think 465 Series • Amia 482 Series • Jack • i2i 416 Series • Scoop • Jenny lounge • alight lounge • Campfire lounge and wedge | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland T955 Birch T958 Comet T959 Bark T960 Apple T961 Wild Flower T962 Plum | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5633 Plantain 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca Applies to: Groupwork screens Lido R159 Oak Bluffs |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li6i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Hoodie li7i H | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: • Leap 462 Series • Think 465 Series • Amia 482 Series • Jack • i2i 416 Series • Scoop • Jenny lounge • alight lounge • Campfire lounge and wedge • Buoy* | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland T955 Birch T958 Comet T959 Bark T960 Apple T961 Wild Flower T962 Plum Vinyl applies to: | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5634 Plantain 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca Applies to: |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li7i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: • Leap 462 Series • Think 465 Series • Amia 482 Series • Jack • 12i 416 Series • Scoop • Jenny lounge • alight lounge • Campfire lounge and wedge • Buoy* * *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland T955 Birch T958 Comet T959 Bark T960 Apple T961 Wild Flower T962 Plum | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5633 Plantain 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca Applies to: Groupwork screens Lido R159 Oak Bluffs |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li7i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: • Leap 462 Series • Think 465 Series • Amia 482 Series • Jack • i2i 416 Series • Scoop • Jenny lounge • alight lounge • Campfire lounge and wedge • Buoy* | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland T955 Birch T958 Comet T959 Bark T960 Apple T961 Wild Flower T962 Plum Vinyl applies to: | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5634 Plantain 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca Applies to: |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li7i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: • Leap 462 Series • Think 465 Series • Amia 482 Series • Jack • 12i 416 Series • Scoop • Jenny lounge • alight lounge • Campfire lounge and wedge • Buoy* * *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland T955 Birch T958 Comet T959 Bark T960 Apple T961 Wild Flower T962 Plum Vinyl applies to: | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5634 Plantain 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li7i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: • Leap 462 Series • Think 465 Series • Amia 482 Series • Jack • 12i 416 Series • Scoop • Jenny lounge • alight lounge • Campfire lounge and wedge • Buoy* * *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland T955 Birch T958 Comet T959 Bark T960 Apple T961 Wild Flower T962 Plum Vinyl applies to: | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5634 Plantain 5634 Plantain 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li7i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: • Leap 462 Series • Think 465 Series • Amia 482 Series • Jack • 12i 416 Series • Scoop • Jenny lounge • alight lounge • Campfire lounge and wedge • Buoy* * *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland T955 Birch T958 Comet T959 Bark T960 Apple T961 Wild Flower T962 Plum Vinyl applies to: | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne Flantain 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li7i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: • Leap 462 Series • Think 465 Series • Amia 482 Series • Jack • 12i 416 Series • Scoop • Jenny lounge • alight lounge • Campfire lounge and wedge • Buoy* * *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland T955 Birch T958 Comet T959 Bark T960 Apple T961 Wild Flower T962 Plum Vinyl applies to: | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse Focasion Focasion |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li7i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: • Leap 462 Series • Think 465 Series • Amia 482 Series • Jack • 12i 416 Series • Scoop • Jenny lounge • alight lounge • Campfire lounge and wedge • Buoy* * *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland T955 Birch T958 Comet T959 Bark T960 Apple T961 Wild Flower T962 Plum Vinyl applies to: | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham Sediment 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5633 Plantain 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li7i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: • Leap 462 Series • Think 465 Series • Amia 482 Series • Jack • 12i 416 Series • Scoop • Jenny lounge • alight lounge • Campfire lounge and wedge • Buoy* * *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland T955 Birch T958 Comet T959 Bark T960 Apple T961 Wild Flower T962 Plum Vinyl applies to: | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5634 Plantain 5634 Plantain 5634 Plantain 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca |
| Buzz2 applies to: Leap 462 Series Think 465 Series Amia 482 Series Crew Jack Uno Move 490 Series Sawyer Scoop Jenny lounge alight lounge Reply Campfire lounge and wedge Buoy* *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | cobi 434 Series li2i 416 Series li2i 416 Series li3i 482 Series li5i Scoop li6i alight lounge li7i Bivi Rumble Seat and li7i Hoodie li7i Campfire lounge and li7i wedge li7i Buoy* li7i Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | 5S73 Celery 5S74 Wicke 5S75 Pool 5S76 Cloud 5S77 Grass 5S78 Clay 5S79 Hyacinth 5S80 Jet 5S81 Doe 5S82 Boysenberry 5S83 Night Chainmail applies to: • Leap 462 Series • Think 465 Series • Amia 482 Series • Jack • 12i 416 Series • Scoop • Jenny lounge • alight lounge • Campfire lounge and wedge • Buoy* * *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page | L107 Black L202 Dusk L207 Mahogany L220 Soapstone L221 Rocky L500 Camel L503 Navy Leland applies to: Jenny lounge Scoop alight lounge Campfire lounge and wedge Leland T955 Birch T958 Comet T959 Bark T960 Apple T961 Wild Flower T962 Plum Vinyl applies to: | Stand In 5621 Sleet 5622 Lunar 5623 Cyclone 5624 Eclipse 5625 Powder 5626 Chardonnay 5627 Graham Sediment 5628 Sediment 5629 Allspice 5630 Apple 5631 Lava 5632 Cayenne 5633 Plantain 5634 Parsley 5635 Scallion 5636 Atlantis 5691 Orca |

5547 Sky 5548 Kiwi

Lectern Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

| Urethane Edge: | | Laminate: | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| 6059 | Sterling Dark Solid | 2883 | Seagull | |
| 6249 | Platinum Solid | 2883 | Seagull | |
| 6337 | Element | 2885 | Dune | |

Buoy—Plastic

Buoy plastic color for body is based on the style number.

| Style number: | Plastic color: | | |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|--|
| TSBUOYWHITE | 6009 | Arctic White | |
| TSBUOYBLACK | 6205 | Black | |
| TSBUOYBLUE | 6333 | Picasso | |
| TSBUOYGREEN | 6335 | Wasabi | |
| TSBUOYGREY | 6337 | Element | |
| TSBUOYRED | 6338 | Chili | |

Buoy—Cap Fabric

Available on TSBUOYBLACK, TSBUOYWHITE, and TSBUOYGREY:

5556 Chainmail Geranium

5G65 Buzz2 Tornado

5S15 Cogent: Connect Coconut

5S17 Cogent: Connect Tangerine

5S18 Cogent: Connect Scarlet

5S19 Cogent: Connect Concord

5S20 Cogent: Connect Maya Blue

5S21 Cogent: Connect Blue Jay

5S23 Cogent: Connect Wasabi

5S25 Cogent: Connect Graphite

5S26 Cogent: Connect Licorice

5S98 Cogent: Connect Canary

Available on TSBUOYGREEN and TSBUOYBLUE:

5G65 Buzz2 Tornado

5S25 Cogent: Connect Graphite

Available on TSBUOYRED:

5G65 Buzz2 Tornado

5G86 Bo Peep Kohl

5S25 Cogent: Connect Graphite

Tip: Buzz2 is fabric price group 1. Chainmail and Cogent: Connect are fabric price group 2. Bo Peep is fabric price group 5.

Laminate and Edge Finishes

Edge finish is specified separately for all worksurface options, except wood veneer. The recommended edge finishes for Universal and knife edge worksurfaces are below.

Applies to:

Height-AdjusTable worksurfaces

| Laminate Color | | 3 mr | Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color | | Recommended P-Edge Color | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------|---|------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| | l Laminate | | | | | | | |
| 2730 | Arctic White | 6009 | Arctic White* | 6009 | Arctic White | | | |
| Wood | dgrain Laminate | | | | | | | |
| 2412 | Natural Cherry | 6034 | Natural Cherry | 6000 | Black | | | |
| 2511 | Winter on Maple | 6037 | Winter on Maple | 6654 | Sand | | | |
| Turnstone Laminate Collection** | | | | | | | | |
| 2614 | Chocolate Walnut | 6677 | Chocolate Walnut | 6000 | Black | | | |
| ** A so | -free edge banding election of laminates and of products. This collection | is available | e with standard leadti | | | | | |

standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

Note: Woodgrain Laminates and the Turnstone Laminate Collection are not available as matched sets. The grain patterns will not align.

Trademark List

- The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap. Let's B. LiveBack. Max-Stacker. media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, PolyVision, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, Turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack
- The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY Decora
- The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.
- The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

- The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
 - The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bira, Bivi, Bottomline, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, e3, e3 ceramicsteel, e3 environmental ceramicsteel, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, eno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Stationkits, Stiletto, Surprise!, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- [™] The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following is a trademark of MBDC, Charlottesville, VA: Cradle to Cradle and C2C.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, and Wrapp.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
- The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.